



WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/17 ORIGINAL:English DATE:June21,2002

#### WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

**GENEVA** 

# INTERGOVERNMENTALCO MMITTEEON INTELLECTUALPROPERT YANDGENETICRESOUR CES, TRADITIONALKNOWLEDG EANDFOLKLORE

#### ThirdSession Geneva, June13to21,2002

#### **REPORT**

adopted by the Committee

#### **TABLEOFCONTENTS**

			Paragraphs	
INTR	ODUCTIO	NN	1to7	
AGENDAITEMS (seedocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/1)				
	Item1:	OPENINGOFTHESESSION	8to9	
	Item2:	ADOPTIONOFTHEAGENDA	10to19	
	Item3:	ACCREDITATIONOFCERTAINORGANIZATIONS	20to30	
	Item4·	GENETICRESOURCES	31to&1	

Daragraphe

	i aragraphs
Item5: TRADITIONALKNOWLEDGE	82to266
Item6: FOLKLORE	267to294
Item7 FUTUREWORK	295to309
Item8: ADOPTIONOFTHEREPORT	310
Item9: CLOSINGOFTHE SESSION	311
NNEXI LISTOFPARTICIPANTS	
NNEXII POSITIONOFTHEAFRICANGROUP	

#### **INTRODUCTION**

- 1. ConvenedbytheDirectorGeneralinaccordancewiththedecisionoftheWIPOGeneral Assembly(seedocumentWO/GA/26/10,paragraph71),ando ftheIntergovernmental CommitteeonIntellectualPropertyandGeneticResources,TraditionalKnowledgeand Folklore(hereinafterreferredtoas"theCommittee")atitssecondsession(seedocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/1/13,paragraph176),theCommitteeheldits thirdsessioninGeneva,from June13to21,2002.
- 2. ThefollowingStateswererepresentedatthemeeting:Albania,Algeria,Argentina, Australia,Austria,Azerbaijan,Belarus,Belgium,Bhutan,Bolivia,Brazil,Burundi,Canada, Cameroon,Chin a,Colombia,Congo,CostaRica,Côted'Ivoire,Croatia,Cuba,Czech Republic,DemocraticPeople'sRepublicofKorea,Denmark,Ecuador,Egypt,ElSalvador, Ethiopia,Fiji,France,Gabon,Germany,Ghana,Greece,Guatemala,Guinea,HolySee, Honduras,Hungary,India,Indonesia,Iran(IslamicRepublicof),Iraq,Italy,Jamaica,Japan, Jordan,Kazakhstan,Kenya,Kiribati,Latvia,Lesotho,Liberia,LibyanArabJamahiriya, Madagascar,Malaysia,Mali,Malta,Mauritius,Mauritania,Mexico,Morocco,Myanmar, Netherlands,NewZealand,Niger,Nigeria,Norway,Oman,Pakistan,Panama,Peru, Philippines,Portugal,RepublicofKorea,Romania,RussianFederation,SaudiArabia, Senegal,Singapore,Slovakia,SouthAfrica,Spain,SriLanka,Sudan,Sweden,Switzerland, Thailand,Tunisia,Uganda,Ukraine,UnitedKingdom,UnitedStatesofAmerica,Uruguay, Venezuela,Zambia,Zimbabwe(97).TheEuropeanCommunitywasalsorepresentedasa memberoftheCommittee.
- 3. Thefollowingintergovernmentalorganizations(IGOs) and secretariatstookpartas observers: The African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI), African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO), Eurasian Patent Organization (EAPO), European Patent Organization (EPO), Food and Agriculture Organization in international Economic System (SELA), League of Arab States (LAS), Organization international edel a francophonie (OIF), Organization of African Unity (OAU), Pacific Islands Forum Secretariat, Secretariatof the Convention on Biological Diversity (SCBD),

SecretariatofthePacificCommunity,UnitedNationsConferenceonTradeandDevelopment (UNCTAD),SouthCentre,UnionfortheProtectio nofNewVarietiesofPlants(UPOV), UnitedNationsEducational,ScientificandCulturalOrganization(UNESCO),UnitedNations EnvironmentProgramme(UNEP),WorldTradeOrganization(WTO) (21).

- $Representatives of the following non \\ -governmental organizations (NGOs) took part$ ad hoc observers: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission (ATSIC), Action Aid, ArcticAthabaskanCouncil, BerneDeclaration, Biotechnology Industry Organization (BIO), BrazilianAssociationofIntellectualPrope rty(ABPI),CenterforInternationalEnvironmental Law(CIEL), CropLifeInternational, FARMPU – InterandCECOTRAP – RCOGL, Genetic Resources Action International (GRAIN), Healthand Environment Program, Ibero -Latin-AmericanFederationofPerformers(FILAI E), IndianMovement TupajAmaru, Ingénieurs du Monde, Institute for Agriculture and Trade Policy (IATP), International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI), International Centre for Trade and Sustainable Development(ICTSD), International Chamber of Commerce (ICC), International EnvironmentLawResearchCentre(IELRC),InternationalFederationofIndustrialProperty Attorneys(FICPI), International Federation of Musicians (FIM), International Federation of PharmaceuticalManufactu rersAssociations(IFPMA),InternationalFederationof ReproductionRightsOrganization(IFRRO),InternationalInstituteforEnvironmentand Development(IIED), International Literary and Artistic Association (ALAI), International PlantGeneticResourcesI nstitute(IPGRI),InternationalPublishersAssociation(IPA), InternationalSeedFederation(FIS),InternationalWorkGroupforIndigenousAffairs (IWGIA),InuitCircumpolarConference(ICC),Max -Planck-InstituteforForeignand InternationalPatent,Copyr ightandCompetitionLaw, MejlioftheCrimeanTatarPeople, RussianAssociationofIndigenousPeoplesoftheNorth(RAIPON), SAAMICouncil, Tulalip TribesofWashingtonGovernmentalAffairsDepartment,WorldConservationUnion(IUCN), WorldSelfMedicati onIndustry(WSMI)(38).
- 5. AlistofparticipantsisprovidedasAnnexIofthisreport.
- 6. Discussionswerebasedonthefollowingdocumentsandinformationpapersprepared or distributedbytheSecretariatofWIPO(theSecretariat):
- "DraftAgenda" (documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/1Prov.),
- "AccreditationofCertainNon -GovernmentalOrganizations" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/2),
- "StructureofProposedDatabaseofContractualPracticesandClausesRelatingto IntellectualProperty,AccesstoGenetic ResourcesandBenefit -Sharing" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4),
- "InventoryofTraditionalKnowledge -relatedPeriodicals" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/5),
- "InventoryofExistingOnlineDatabasescontainingTraditionalKnowledge DocumentationData" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6),
- "Reviewof ExistingIntellectualPropertyProtectionofTraditionalKnowledge" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7),
- "Elementsofa suigeneris SystemfortheProtectionofTraditionalKnowledge" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8),
- "TraditionalKnowledge –OperationalTermsandDefinitions" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9),
- "FinalReportonNationalExperienceswiththeLegalProtectionofExpressionsof Folklore" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10),
- "ExpressionsofFolklore" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/11, submitted by the European Community and its Member States),

- "CertainDecision softheSixthConferenceofthePartiestotheConventionon BiologicalDiversity" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12, submitted by the Secretaria tof the Convention on Biological Diversity),
- "ReportoftheThirty -FirstSessionoftheCommitteeofExpertsoftheSpecia lUnion fortheInternationalPatentClassification" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/13),
- "CurrentStatusontheProtectionandLegislationofNationalFolkloreinChina" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/14,submittedbytheDelegationofChina),
- "PositionPaperoftheAfricanGroup" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/15,submittedbythe AfricanGroup),and
- "TraditionalKnowledgeandIntellectualPropertyRights" (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/16, submittedbytheEuropeanCommunityanditsMemberStates).
- 7. This reports ummarizes the discussions without reflecting all the observations made nor necessarily following the chronological order of interventions.

#### AGENDAITEM1: OPENINGOFTHESESSION

8. ThesessionwasopenedbyMr.FrancisGurry,AssistantDirectorGeneralofWIPO, whowelcomedthe participantsonbehalfoftheDirectorGeneral.

#### Electionoftheofficers

9. Atitssecondsession,theCommitteehadelectedMr.HenryOlsson(Sweden)aschair foroneyear,andMrs.HomaiSaha(India)andMr.PetruDumitriu(Romania)asVice -Chairs foroneyear.Mr. OlssonandMrs. Sahaaccordinglycontinuedtoserveinthesepositions duringthethirdsession.FollowingthereassignmentofMr.PetruDumitriu,theDelegationof Argentina,onbehalfoftheGroupofLatinAmericanandCaribbea ncountries,nominated Mr. MwananyandaMbikusitaLewanikaofZambiatobeelectedinhisplace.This nominationwassupportedbytheDelegationofAlgeria,onbehalfoftheAfricanGroup,and agreedbytheCommittee.Mr. AntonyTaubman(WIPO)actedasSe cretarytothethird sessionoftheCommittee.

#### AGENDAITEM2:ADOPTIONOFTHEAGENDA

10. BeforesubmittingtheDraftAgendaforapproval,theChairmadeseveralgeneral commentsontheworkoftheCommittee.Equalweightandtimeshouldbegiv entoallthree issuesbeforetheCommittee:geneticresources,traditionalknowledge(TK)andfolklore;the Committeewasencouragedtodelivertangibleresults,suchasthosecanvassedindocuments WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4,WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/5andWIPO/GRTKF/IC /3/6.AllCommittee Memberswouldbegiventhechancetospeak,yetinterventionsshouldbebrief.Members shouldtrytoreachconsensusdecisions,ratherthandecideissuesonthebasisofamajority. IndividualMemberswouldnotbeencouragedtomake generalopeningstatements,butwere askedtoconcentrateonthespecificdocumentsandissuesathand.TheChairproposedthat WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12bediscussedunderAgendaItem4(GeneticResources)after WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4,andtheDraftAgenda(WIPO/GRT KF/IC/3/1)wasadoptedonthis understanding.

#### **GeneralStatements**

- 11. The Delegation of Argentina, on behalf of Group of Latin American and Caribbean countries, said that it was grateful for the detailed and substantive documentation prepared by the Secretariat, but that very few of the documents were currently available in Spanish. Many of the documents had not been distributed at least two months in advance of the third session, as the WIPO guidelines required.
- 12. TheDelegationofE gyptraisedthequestionoftheavailabilityofthedocumentationin Arabic.TheDelegationstatedthatArabicwasanofficiallanguageintwenty -twocountries. TheDelegationstatedthatthisissuehadalsobeenraisedatthetwopreceedingsessionsand thatitwouldappreciateanexplanationfromtheSecretariatastowhydocumentswereonly availableinEnglish,FrenchandSpanish.Severalotherdelegationsexpressedconcernasto theunavailabilityofdocumentationinArabicandnotedthatthisconce rnwasexpressedon behalfofallArab -speakingcountries.
- 13. The Delegation of Algeria, on behalf of the African group, stated that it hoped that the thirds ession would demonstrate the same spirit of cooperation as in preceding meetings. The Delegation expressed concern regarding the issue of documentation in Arabic. The Delegation also commented that, on behalf of the African Group, it would later present a position paper on the issues to be discussed by the Committee.
- Inresp ondingtotheabove, the Secretariat stated that it was highly conscious that certain documents had only recently be end is seminated to Committee Members. This was a support of the committee of the copartlybecausesomedocumentationhadbeencirculatedearlierforcommentandrequired input from Members, and much of the subject matter addressed by the Committee was new input from Members.territoryandhadrequiredaconsiderableamountofworkbytheSecretariat.Inthefuture,the Secretariatwouldendeavortosendoutdocumentationatleasttwomonthsprior meeting date. Noting the concerns raised by the Delegation of Egypton behalf of allArab-speaking nations, confirmed that the established practice within WIPO was for documentationforallCommitteemeetings(suchastheStandingCommitteesand thepresent Committee)tobeprepared in the three working languages of the Secretariat (English, French and Spanish). Only for WIPO diplomatic conferences and Assemblies was documentationpreparedinthesixofficiallanguages(Arabic, Chinese, English, French.Russianand Spanish). It noted that after coming to office the current Director General of WIPO had extended the interpretation available for Committee stoalls ix official languages, whereas in the committee stoal six of the cothepastithadonlybeenavailableinthethreewor kinglanguages. Henoted that to translate alldocumentationintoallsixofficiallanguagesforallCommitteemeetingswouldinvolve changesinthestructureofSecretariat,theprogramandbudget,andtheengagementofa considerablenumberoflanguage experts. It further stated that such a change would need to be placed before the Program and Budget Committee and approved by the WIPO GeneralAssembly, since the issue would have significant budget ary implications.
- 16. The Delegation of India, on behalf of the Asian Group, said that the countries of its region were riching enetic resources, TK and folklore and it was commit ted to working with

allcountriesforachievingconclusionswhichmovedthemtowardsprotectionofthose resources. The Delegation recalled the position papers ubmitted at the previous session of the Committee, which reflected the broad convergence of vie wsonthosecrucialissuesandthe Group's specific needs and interests. The Delegation was pleased to see that many of the Group'sconcernswerebeingaddressedintheworkoftheCommittee.TheAsianGroup commendeddocumentsWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8andIC/3/ 9thatsoughttoclarifythecomplex elementsofa suigeneris systemandthedefinitionstobeagreedtobeforetheseissuescould beaddressedintheCommittee.Concerninglegalprotectionofexpressionsoffolklore,the AsianGrouphadsuggestedthatW IPOexplorepractical options for the protection of tangible expressionsoffolklorethroughexistingintellectualpropertyrights( IPRs), such as copyright, industrialdesigns, certification and collective marks, and geographical indications, and, if necessary, study the possibility of establishing additional IPRs for handicrafts and other tangible expressions of folklore which were not protected by such existing rights. The Secretariathadconductedasurveyonnationalexperienceswiththeprotectionoffolkloreand fromthelimitedinformationavailablehadconcludedthattherewascurrentlylittlepractical experiencewiththeimplementationofexistingsystemsandmeasureswhichcountrieshad establishedinlaw. National systems, therefore, needed to bestrengthened.Butequally,there wasastrongneedforinternational protection for expressions of folklore. These suggestions would need to be discussed in detail by the Committee and the suggested tasks approved.

- 17. The Delegation of Chi na expresse dits satisfaction in seeing that, after its two first sessions, the Committee had already started achieving concrete results. The Delegation emphasized some of the important points and supported, in principle, the statement of the Delegation of India, on behalf of the Asian Group.
- 18. TheDelegationofAlgeria, speaking on behalf of the African Group, introduced the contents of document WIPO/GRTKF /IC/3/15, which was circulated to the Committee. The positionad opted by the African Group is provided as Annex II of this Report.
- Mr.EdwinVasallo, Ministerfor Economic Services of Maltamade ageneral statement. Hereferredtotheessentialroleplayedbytheintellectualproperty(IP)systeminthe promotionofacultureof entrepreneurshipandinnovation. Hehademphasized to Maltese entre preneurs the essential role of this system for a healthy business en vironment and a limit of the contraction of the coprosperouseconomy. IPlegislation had existed in Maltaforover a century and was consolidated when the Industrial Property Office was setup as a distinct entity in 1994. Throughthislastperiod, WIPOhadco -operatedwiththatOfficeinraisingawarenessofthe useandvalueofIPRsandintrainingstaff.WIPOhadalsoassistedinupdatingIPlegislat ion through consultations. Innovators could now protect their economic rights through an extensivemodernlegislativeframework.WIPOhadrecentlysupportedaseminaronIPfor SmallandMediumSizedEnterprises(SMEs), which had been welcomed astimely bymany organizations. Hisgovernmenthoped that this past cooperation would continue in the future soastoconsolidatewhathadbeenachieved. Herecorded his personal gratitude to the DirectorGeneralofWIPOandtheSecretariatfortheircommitmenta promotingtheuseofIP, and welcomed the Director General's emphasis on developing IP  $systems in developing countries and increasing awareness amongst SMEs. Turning to the {\it the system} is the {\it the system} in the {\it the system} in the {\it the system} is the {\it the system} in the$ Committee'swork,theMinisterreferredtothequestionsthatthe Committeewasaimingto answer. While his country lacked formal innovators, the people were innovators in the informalsense of the word, constantly coming up with new ideas and solutions. His country hadarichandvividhistoricalheritage, one of the oldestintheworld, and awealth of traditions and folklore, handed down through the generations, drawn from diverse sources and

influences. Spacewas limited, and natural vegetation was under threat. The Committee couldthereforeunderstandwhyheatta chedgreatimportancetotheissuesofgenetic resources, TK and folklore. Maltawas drafting newlegislation on plants, seeds and propagating material and was working to conserve local flora. Endemic plants that were near toextinctionhadbeensavedth roughthemicropropagationoftissuecultureandreplantedin nature. Genetically modified organisms were currently banned in Malta, in line with the moratoriumimposedbytheEuropeanUnion.TheMaltaCraftsCouncilhadrecentlybeen setup withinhis Ministry to promote and protect local crafts and the products of Maltese folklore, with a certification system to distinguish authentic Maltese craft products fromimitationswhichhadrecentlyenteredthemarket. Thissystemhadaddedvaluetolocal products, and enhanced the image of Maltese crafts. Work was intrain on a conformity mark for certain crafts sectors to set manufacturing standards. The Crafts Council promoted localtraditionsandcraftsthroughawarenessseminars,targetedmarketing,awe bsite.anda Directory of Craftsmen. Regular exhibitions were held, and information distributed to information of the control of the contlocals and tour ists about the value of Maltesetra ditions, especially crafts. Crafts workers registered with the Council received these services atnocharge.HisMinistrywas encouraginginnovationwithinthecraftssector. Yetproductsmadeaccordingtolocal traditionswerebeingcopied, manufactured and sold cheaply. The survival of Maltese traditions and folklore required a system to protect TKandfolklore. The leew ay afforded to counterfeiters should be minimized. An adequate and efficient enforcement system was needed to deterpotential in fringers and to catch those who did breach IPRs.

#### AGENDAITEM3:ACCREDITATIONOFCERTAINORGANIZATI ONS

- DocumentsWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/2andWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/2/Add.gavedetailsof eighteenorganizationsthathadrequested adhoc observerstatusforthesessionsofthe Committee: the AssociationBouregreg; the Asociación Civil Comunidad Aborigen - "Toba. Pilaga, Wichí" -To.Pi.Wi; the Pauktuutit -InuitWomen's Association; the Society for ResearchintoSustainableTechnologiesandInstitutions(SRISTI); the AinuAssociationof Sapporo; the Asociación Ixacava a de Desarrollo e Información Indí gena(ASIDII); the In dian Confederation of Indigenous and Tribal Peoples North-EastZone(ICITP -NEZ);the Indigenous Peoples Program; the Institute of Social and Cultural Anthropology, University of Oxford; the International Institute for Environmenta ndDevelopment(IIED);the KaLahui **OrganisationdesVolontaires** Hawai'i;theNepalFederationofNationalities(NEFEN);the Acteurs de Developpement - Action Plus (OVAD - AP); the Pachamama Asociación Civil :the SouthCentre;theTin -Hinane; the Tulali pTribes of Washington Governmental Affairs Department; and the World Trade Institute. The Committee unanimously approved accreditationoftheseorganizationsas adhoc observers.
- 21. Therepresentative of the Indian Movement *Tupaj Amaru* recall edthe proposal submitted at the last session of the Committee on behalf of the European Community and its Member States and supported by a number of Members, concerning the availability of funds to encourage and support the participation of representative sof TK holders at the sessions of the Committee. He asked about the implementation of this proposal.
- 22. TheSecretariatexplainedthattheproposalhadbeenreportedtotheProgramand BudgetCommittee,whichwastheappropriatebodytoaddres stheissue.Thenextmeetingof theProgramandBudgetCommitteewouldtakeplaceinSeptember.IftheBudgetCommittee

couldreachafavorabledecision,thenitwouldbereportedtotheWIPOAssemblyin September,forconsiderationbyWIPOMemberState s.

Therepresentative of the Saami Council, on behalf of the indigenous caucus, described the United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues (the Forum). The representative indicatedthathehadnomandatetospeakonbehalfoftheFor um.ItsMembersshould themselvesbepresenttoaddresstheCommitteebutalackoffundingpreventedthis, and the CommitteeshouldhaveabasicunderstandingoftheForum. Therepresentativeaverredthat overtheyearsindigenouspeopleshadbeensubje cttosevereformsofwrongdoings, including institutionalizedformsofdiscrimination, when the international community, with the establishmentoftheUnitedNations,startedtofocusonhumanrightsandhumanaid.Onlyin the 1980s were indigenous issue sadded to the United Nations (UN) agenda. Even when the international community started to address in digenous issues, the indigenous peoples themselveswererarelyinvitedtoparticipateintheseprocesses. In recent years, the international community h adbegantoaddress more adequately the particular needs and concernsofindigenous peoples, so that to day it formed an important part of UN work. The representativeacknowledgedthatseveralachievementshadbeenmadetoremedysomeofthe problems faced by the indigenous peoples, yet in digenous peoples still faced grave forms of discrimination, as washighlighted at the United Nations World Conference Against Racismand Racial Discrimination in South Africain 2001. The international community's failure to adequately address the situation of the indigenous peoples was attributed not to the lack of the control of teffortbuttolimitedunderstandingoftheparticular concernsofindigenous peoples, due to the lackofindigenousinputtoUNprocesses.TheForumwasthe firstpermanentUNbody dealingsolelywithindigenousissues. Itreported directly to ECOSOC. It had first metin New Yorkin May 2002, and would meet annually for two weeks each spring. The representativeassessedthecreationoftheForumasthegrea testachievementoftheUNinits workforpromotingindigenous rights, within digenous peoples and governments meeting for thefirsttimeonanequallevel. The Forum consisted of eight members appointed by governmentsandeightappointedbyindigenousp eoples. These members serve in their own capacitywithequalpowers. The Forum was mandated to address all issues within the mandateofECOSOCthatarerelevanttoindigenouspeoples;itwasnotahumanrightsbody assuch, since human rights was just on eoftheissuesitaddressed.Itsmainrolewasto coordinateworkonindigenousissueswithintheUNsystem,toensurethatindigenousviews and concerns are taken into account in UN work, to interact with all UN bodies dealing with issuesofrelevancet oindigenouspeoplesandtoensureanholisticapproachtoindigenous issues. The Forum's mandate was given in ECOSOCR esolution 2000/22. At its first session, severalUNagencies,includingWIPO,describedtheirworkonissuesrelevanttoindigenous peoples; therewere nother matic discussions. WIPO was a member of the Interagency SupportGroupcreatedtoassisttheForumtobecomeaseffectiveaspossible.The representative called on the Secretariattose ekthead vice of the Foruminits future work, and considersuchadvicewhenproposingfutureactions. The Permanent Forum, at its first session, requested among other agencies WIPO, to conduct a comprehensive review on how itspoliciesaffectindigenouspeoplesaswellasidentifygoodandbadpract programs, gaps, problems, and obstacles in addressing issues regarding in digenous peoples. The Permanent Forum recommended that WIPO holdatechnical workshop, including both stateandindigenous representatives, to investigate the linkage sbetweenculturaldiversityand biological diversity, ecosystem approaches and collaboration between scientific and TK and toevaluatetheIPregimeandtoconsiderelaborating suigeneris systemsfortheprotectionof indigenousbio -culturalheritage, ge neticresources and TK, and to identify the support for indigenous peoples to develop and consolidate their own policies and principles for the

protectionofbiological resources, TK, innovations and creativity. The representative expected the Permanent F or ummembers to take an active part in WIPO's work in the future. The representative urged WIPO to cover the costs of the Forum members' participation in the Intergovernmental Committee. The representative stated that the Permanent Forum could assist the Intergovernmental Committee by providing advice on how to allocate the means in the fund that could be setup for indigenous participation in the Committee.

- 24. The Delegation of Spain, on behalf of the European Community and its Member States, supported the intervention by the indigenous caucus and welcomed the Permanent Forum. The Secretariat was invited to coordinate and work closely together with the Forum.
- 25. The Delegation of Mexico expressed support for the establishment of the Forum and its hope that WIPO and other IGOs would continue to cooperation with the Forum. The Delegation expressed satisfaction in seeing the participation of Indigenous Peoples in the Forum, noting that the Committee should include TK holders in decision smade on these systems.
- 26. The Delegation of Algeria on behalf of the African Groupex pressed their support for the establishment of the Forum within the UN framework, and for extended cooperation between WIPO and the Forum in the field of IP.
- 27. The Delegation of New Zealand supported the Forum and the statement of the indigenous caucus concerning cooperation between WIPO and the Forum. The Delegation supported the suggestion that WIPO cover the costs of the attendance of the Perman ent Forum at the Committee's meetings, until the Forum obtained the necessary funding.
- 28. TheDelegationofThailandsupportedextendedcooperationbetweenWIPOandthe PermanentForumandurgedtheparticipationofindigenouspeoplesinIPforu msandin WIPO.TheDelegationofVenezuelasupportedthecreationoftheForumandstatedthatthe cooperationbetweenWIPOandtheForumshouldbeenhanced.
- 29. The Secretariat noted that the establishment of the Permanent Forum was indeed a significant step, and it was pleased to be able to participate at its first session. The presentation given to the Forum on the work of the Committee was well attended and that WIPO was also part of the Interagency group with several other UN bodies which he leped to prepare for the Forum's first meeting. There were possibilities for cooperation between WIPO and the Permanent Forum so as to enhance the participation of indigenous peoples in the Committee. One possibility, linked to the Saami Council's statement, concerned the proposal to the Program and Budget Committee that there be funding of indigenous participation at Committee meetings, was for the Permanent Forum to assist in identifying the recipients of such funding. This proposal had been made at the second session of the Committee by the European Community and its Member States, and would be considered by the Program and Budget Committee at its next scheduled meeting.
  - 30. The Chairmade the following conclusions. The Chairthanked the Saam i Council for raising the issue to the Intergovernmental Committee. He noted the establishment of the United Nations body of the Permanent Forum. He stated that the Committee encouraged close cooperation between WIPO and the Intergovernmental Committee with the Forum. With regard to the financing of participation, the Chair noted the explanations provided by the Secretariat that the Program and Budget Committee would

lookfurtherintotheissue,andthepresentCommitteewouldthereforeleavethematter pending.

#### AGENDAITEM4:GENETICRESOURCES

31. AttheinvitationoftheChair,theSecretariatintroduced document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4(PossibleFormatforanElectronicDatabaseofNationalandRegional ClausesandPracticesConcerningAccesst oGeneticresourcesandBenefit -Sharing)andthe activitiesitproposed.TheChairrecalledthatatitsprevioussession,theCommitteehad agreedtoatwo -stepapproach -discussionofthestructureofthedatabasetobefollowedby workonitscontents -andinvitedtheCommitteetodecideonthedatabasestructureandon thedistributionofthequestionnaireproposedinthedocument.

#### Generalissuesonthecontractsdatabase

- 32. TheDelegationofSpain,onbehalfoftheEuropeanUnion,voiced generalsupportfor theapproachsetoutin documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4butnotedthattherewereseveral technicalproblems,suchasresponsibilityforchannelinginformationfromMemberstothe database;issuesregardinglanguages;andinclusionofdetai ledlegaldocumentsinsummary form.
- TheDelegationofVenezuelaemphasizedthatthedatabaseshouldcontaininformation basedontheexperienceofallMembers,especiallydevelopingcountries,andthatitsstructure shouldreflectthereq uirementsandneedsofdevelopingcountries. Itencourageddeveloping countries to send their remarks and comments, so as to achieve this balance. The Delegation supported the general structure of the database, and said it should be flexible enough to accommodateemergingneeds. The Delegation stressed the importance of including the originofthegeneticresourcesand/orassociatedTKwithinthecontractchecklist(item4.4of documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/3).Informationshouldcoverwhethertheresourcesc ame from an *insitu* or *exsitu* origin, and also whether there had been priorin formed consent. The Delegationstressedtheneedforanymechanismaimedatresolvingdisputestobecompatible withnationallaw. It welcomed references to both monetary and non-monetarybenefit sharing, farmers' rights and confidentiality clauses, and stressed that definitions of terms for the purposes of the question naire should be as contained in the Convention on BiologicalDiversity(CBD)andnotinterpretedinawaythat couldprejudiceagreementspreviously reachedinotherfora. The Delegation called for account to be taken of work in other WIPO Committees which were addressing is sues related to the work of the present Committee, particularly on substantive patentlaw.
- 34. TheDelegationofIndia,onbehalfoftheAsianGroup,expressedappreciationforthe workoncollectingandcompilingexistingcontractualclauses,butnotedtheneedtofocuson IPrelatedaspectsincontractualagreementsconcerninggeneti cresourcesandbenefitsharing. Theproposedquestionnairewouldbenefitfromtherangeofviewsandexperiencewithinthe Committee.Attheprevioussession,theGrouphadunderlinedtheimportanceofpriorartin itsconsiderationoftheprotectionof TKandtheneedtointegrateTKdocumentationintothe databasesavailabletopatentofficesworldwide.

- The Delegation of India appreciated the Secretariat's efforts to extend the coverage of periodicals, gazettes and new sletters in themi nimum documentation list of TK forinternational and international types earches. It recognized that such an inventory could not fullyreflectthescopeanddiversityofTKorthedocumentationavailable.Itwasauseful startingpoint, butthis exercise could not be in isolation. An effective classification system for such disclosed prior art documentation was necessary, such as TKD igital Libraries with searchtoolsfortheretrievalofrelevantinformation. The Delegation noted that this was presently being addressed by the WIPOT ask Force on Classification of TraditionalKnowledge, as part of the Committee of Experts of the Special Union for the InternationalPatentClassification(IPC).TheDelegationofIndiaendorsedcooperationbetweentheIPC Committee of Experts and the Committee. In the Delegation's view, the Committee also neededtoaddressthemorecomplexissueof"defensiveprotection"ofTKandthe"positive legalprotection"throughexistingIPorcontractualagreementsorthedevelopme generisrights. Areview of national systems and existing IP mechanisms was crucial in this exercise.
- The Delegation of Thail and agreed that the database should be auser36. -friendlyand concisesourceofinformationtoallthosepa rtiesinvolvedindraftingandnegotiating contractual agreements on access to genetic resources and benefits having, particularly on IP related clauses. Members and stakeholders should be encouraged to make use of the databaseand provide information on the effectiveness or problems encountered in using clauses, so that the database may be a more useful and realistic tool for use by Members and stakeholdersconcerned with IP related as pects of contracts on access to genetic resources and benefitsharing. TheDelegation,ingeneral,approvedtheproposedstructureofthedatabasebut addedseveralsuggestions. The title page and terms of use should clarify the IP status of the contractclausessoastoavoidpotentialviolationsofIPRsifusersofthedat contractual clauses. Onitem 4.2(b)(ii), a search tool could be inserted in order to enable end-userstolookforcontractpartiesthatsignedthecontractonbehalfofotherorganizations orstakeholders, such as when a governmental bodies signsonbehalfofacommunitywhich holdsTK.On(b)(iv)'contractscope,'theDelegationproposedtheadditionof'know -how." sincemuchknow -howwasdistinctfromTK, eventhough the two were related. Onitem(j), concerningdisputeresolution,theDel egationsaidthatthequestionnaireshouldcoverhow partieshadagreedtoresolvedisputesbutalsotheeffectivenessofalternativedispute resolutions. This would help illustrate what forms of disputeresolution are most beneficial. The Delegationagr eed, in principle, that the question naire could be disseminated with some adjustments. In many countries there were several governmental bodies, organizations, or institutionsresponsiblefortheprovisionofaccesstogeneticresourcesandbenefitsharin g(in Thailand, the Department of Agriculture, the Forestry Department, and the National Institute on Traditional Medical Practices were all involved). All responsible parties should be encouragedtocooperateonresponsestothequestionnaire, including consultationwith stakeholderssuchasholdersofTK. Where different approaches were evident in a particular country, the database should include this diverse information so as to ensure a full picture of thevariousoptions.
- 37. The Delegation of Peruaccepted the proposal sin principle, yet emphasized that the database should be flexible so as to allow for the compatibility of the different interests involved. The Delegation of Bolivia supported the position of the Delegation of Venezuela, noting that the check list should contain the origin of genetic resources and TK, and definitions should correspond with the CBD.

- The Delegation of Australia welcomed the database as a useful step towards clearly identifyingtheissuesandaddre ssingtheconcernsraisedbeforetheCommittee.Thedatabase wouldprovideapracticaltooltoaidcontractnegotiatorswhenconsideringprotectionand commercialization of IP related to genetic resources, and would increase understanding aboutexistingp ractices. It would therefore contribute to assess ments of the need for and the nature of any changest on at ional or international regimes. Noting that the database would serve immediateandongoingobjectives, the Delegation informed the Committee of the "IntellectualProperty&Biotechnology:TrainingHandbook,"producedbyAustraliaunder theauspicesofAsia -PacificEconomicCooperation(APEC)asapracticalintroductiontothe managementofIPRsinrelationtobiotechnologyfortheuseofdeveloping countriesinthe AsiaandPacificregion.Thedatabase,onceready,wouldgiveactualoperationalexamplesof contractual terms; the Handbook gives practical insight on how to negotiate those terms. In ordertoencouragecontributionstothedatabase,t heAustralianGovernmenthadconducted wideconsultations with State Governments, research institutes, professional and industry organizations, indigenous groups and companies, and many stakeholders had a greed to contribute –onceawareofthepurposeoft hedatabase,theysawvalueincontributingtoit. Other delegations were invited to discuss how Australia hadengaged keystakeholders. The algorithm of the discussion of the delegation ofDelegationflaggedtheneedfortechnicalco -operationonconsultationmechanisms, and recommendedthattheSecr etariatdirecttechnicalassistancetowardsensuringdeveloping countries had ample opportunity to contribute to the database. The Delegation noted the need and the database of the databastoexaminehowconfidentialinformationcouldbehandled,andwhethersuchinformation shouldbec ollectedatall.
- The Delegation of the United States of America reaffirmed its support for this exercise, asitsoughttoeventheplayingfieldbyprovidingcapacitybuildingtosuppliersofgenetic resourcesandalsoprovidedguidelinesf orresearchersandusersoftheresources. Itagreed withotherdelegationsthatthefinalproductmustbeuser -friendlytomakethegreatestimpact, andexpressedsupportformanyoftheitemsin documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4,including the confidentiality provision, as it was often the practice to keep price and terms of agreementsconfidential, while at the same time making the existence of the agreement known. Itsuggested that the database include information on whether any patents had been grantedont heresearchrelevantactivitiesasaresultofthepartnerships(and,inthecaseof commercialization of a pharmaceutical product, any marketing approval), and information on whether there sear chhadbeen subject to approval by the national authorities (a theholdersoftheknowledge). The Delegation supported dissemination of the question naire to Committee Members and stakeholders and looked forward to a compilation of responseswhichwould assist the Committee in its work.
- 40. TheDelegationofBraziladvisedthatBrazilhadcarriedoutthoroughconsultationswith relevantnationalstakeholdersinpreparationforthissessionoftheCommittee. Thisinvolved representativesfromdifferentgovernmentalpolicyareassuchastrade, IP, indigenousaffairs, environment, culture, researchandscienceandtechnology, togetherwithnon -governmental representativesofindigenouscommunities, suchastheCoordinationofOrganizationsofthe BrazilianAmazon(COAIB) and the Councilfor Artic ulation of the Indigenous Peoples and Organizations of Brazil (CAPOIB). These consultations had been very useful in identifying its interests in the Committee's work. The Delegation referred to recent developments in other IGOs which were dealing with the eissues of genetic resources, TK and folklore, and commented that WIPO could have a significant role in contributing to the international debate on the protection of TK and folklore, as well as on access to genetic resources as far as IPRs

were concerned. This task was not exclusive to WIPO and could not be carried out in isolation from the work of other relevant IGOs that also had their respective mandates to a superior of the contraction of thaddressgeneticresources, TK and folklore. Particularly relevant were the Food and AgriculturalOrganization(FAO),theWorldTradeOrganization(WTO)andtheCBD.The FAOInternationalTreatyonPlantGeneticResourcesforFoodandAgriculture(FAOTreaty) contained provisions related to IPRs which must be taken into account in discussions regardingaccesstogeneticresources. The WTOD oha Ministerial Declaration (adopted 14 November, 2001) instructed the Council for TRIPS to examine the relationship between the AgreementonTrade -RelatedAspectsofIntellectualPropertyRights(TRIPS)andtheC BD, the protection of TK and folklore. Integrally with the single undertaking of the Doha Development Agenda, the TRIPS Council would address these outstanding implementation issues. The Committee would have to take account of developments in the World T rade Organization(WTO). The Decisions adopted by the Sixth Conference of the Parties of the CBD we real so important inputs for the Committee. The ``Bonn Guidelines on Access to a committee of the CGeneticResources and Fair and Equitable Sharing of the Benefits Arising out Utilization" (BonnGuidelines) clearly supported disclosure of the source of the genetic materialinIPlegislation, matterthatshouldbeconsidered in the Committee's discussions on accesstogeneticresources. Discussions on issues related to geneticresources, TK and folkloreinWIPOdidnotandshouldnotduplicatediscussionsinotherorganizations. Progress in the Committee that was not clearly compatible with developments in the CBD and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments in the CBD and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with developments and the committee that was not clearly compatible with the committee that was not clearly compatible with the committee that was not clearly compatible with the committee of theFAOwouldnotbemeaningfuloracceptable.Likewise ,progressinWIPOwouldbe extremelylimitediftheTRIPSAgreementremainedunchangedinmattersrelatedtogenetic resources and TK. Therefore, in light of its expertise and resources on IPRs, WIPO could contributetoasynergyamongtherelevantinter nationalfora.Cooperationbetweenthe WIPOSecretariatandtheSecretariatsofotherrelevantorganizationshadbeenverypositive inthisrespect. Atthenational level, Governments should ensure that the relevant stakeholderswouldalsocontributeto this synergy. Finally, the Delegation referred to the ongoing discussions on the Substantive Patent Law Treaty (SPLT) in the WIPOStanding Committee on the Law of Patents (SCP). The Delegation was seriously concerned with the account of the property of the properfactthatthedevelopmentsi ntheSPLTcouldactuallyrepresentastepbackwardsinrelation to important provisions of the CBD, FAO and over the flexibilities contained in the TRIPS Agreement. Ultimately, developments on patentharmonization in the SCP could be in serious contradic tion with possible developments in the Committee, and the Delegation invitedotherMemberstoreflectontheurgentneedforcoherencebetweenthosetwo exercises. The Delegation noted that the proposed database of contractual practices and clauseswasin accordwiththespiritofthe BonnGuidelines.Theproposeddefinitions( Part IIIofAnnexII)shouldincludetheterm"derivatives"related to biological resources, as it was notadequatelycoveredinthequestionnaire. "Productsthereof" canbebothn theresinofatree -whichdoesnotcontaintheoriginalgeneticmaterial, buthas been synthesizedfromtheoriginalbiologicalmaterialofatree -oritmayhavebeenartificially synthesizedfromthegeneticmaterialinalaboratory.A nnexIdidnotmentionderivatives, butQuestion6ofAnnexIIdid.

41. TheDelegationofJapansupporteddevelopmentoftheproposeddatabase,asauseful and practical means for parties involved in contract negotiations. It queried whether it would be feasible to collect sufficient actual contractual information. An initial survey of the Japanese private sector hadrevealed he sitations about contributing commercially sensitive information. Some measures may be necessary to encourage various kinds of stakeholders to contribute to the database. It may also be useful to pursue the additional approach of developing a guide of contractual practices, guide lines and model IP clauses, as originally

proposed by the Secretariat, aguide which would be beneficial to stakeholders. The Delegation accordingly favored adual approach, combining development of the database with the elaboration of aguide to contract unlaractices.

- 42. TheDelegationofNorwaygenerallysupportedtheproposeddatab aseandquestionnaire butraisedaspecificcommentontheterm"contractpurposes"which,itfelt,neededa differentapproach,sincethecategoriesgivenneededtoreflectrelevantuses.Materialfalling undertheFAOTreaty,wastobeusedforresearch ,breedingandtraininginfoodand agriculture,useswhichseemedtofallbetweenthecategoriesascurrentlyproposed.The DelegationsupportedBrazil'sreferencetotherelevanceofdevelopmentsinforasuchasthe FAO,theCBDandtheWTO.
- 43. TheDelegationofFrancesuggestedanextensionofthedeadlineforthecollectionof informationonpractices. Thesamplesofcontractsattachedshouldbedistributedintheir originallanguagesandthatthedatabaseshouldreflecttheregionaldiversit yanddiversityof legalsystems. Thequestionnaireanddatabaseshouldincludeanindicationoftheconditions ofscientificpublicationandcommunication. Finally, the explanatory parts of the questionnaire could be corrected in two ways: first, there was no automatic correspondence between commercial and industrial application and bioprospecting, on the one hand, and scientific applications and exsitue exchanges, on the other; second, the explanatory document should not mention definitions contained in the CBD nor should it propose additional definitions not yet agreed upon.
- 44. TheDelegationofNewZealandexpresseditssupportfortheproposeddatabaseasset outintheSecretariat'sdocument,whichitconsideredtobecomprehensiveandus er-friendly, andforthequestionnaire.Therequest,inthequestionnaire,forconfidentialorcommercially sensitiveinformationtobedeletedfromanycontractsorcommentswouldreassurethose askedtoparticipateintheprocessandwouldultimatelyen hancethenumberofresponses received.TheDelegationrecommendedthatworkonthedatabaseproposalbeadvancedas soonaspossibleandasamatterofpriority.TheCommitteecouldexpecttomakerelatively fastprogressthroughtheprovisionofaprac ticaltooltoaidthoseenteringintonegotiations concerningtheuse,protectionandcommercializationofgeneticresourcesandassociatedTK.
- 45. TheDelegationofZambiasaidthattherewasaneedtoidentifythesourceofgenetic material, whetherobtained *insitu* or *exsitu* .Theoriginalsourceshouldbeidentifiedof materialobtained *exsitu* .TheDelegationproposedthatnopatentsbeappliedforinformation obtainedfromthedatabase.
- 46. The Delegation of Switzerland support ed the proposed structure as meeting the needs of potential users and providing a concise and user -friendly source of information for use in drafting and negotiating relevant agreements. The Delegation supported the dissemination of the proposed question naire to Committee Members and a widerange of stakeholders with practical experience in the area of contractual practices and agreements relating to IP and access and benefits haring. The Delegation hoped that many stakeholders would send in a reply so that the database would be as complete and comprehensive as possible. The next meeting of the Committee should review progress made.
- 47. The Delegation of India supported the two proposals, in principle. It had always supported WIPO as the most a propriate and neutral forum to harmonize and resolve the interests of different stakeholders. It shared the views of the Delegation of Brazilon the need

tocomplementandcoordinatewiththeactivitiesofotherbodies, and toestablishan equitable and enforceable legal framework. This would be important if the approval of the two current proposals were to lead to salutary consequences for developing countries, especially those where a wareness levels were low or where a wareness was just increasing or where the holders of such resources were yet to be fully empowered.

- Therepresentative of the FAO advised that the FAO Treaty had already obtained seven ratifications and 47 signatures. The Treaty dealt with a specific kind of genetic resource namelyplantgeneticresourcesforfoodandagriculture. Synergies across the various sectors concerned with those resources, such as WIPO, CBD and the WTO, was of utmostimportance. Hestressed the difference between the multilateral system, establish edbythe FAOTreaty, and the contractual orbitateral systems of access. The multilateral system was basedontheunderstandingthatplantgeneticresourcesbelongtotheinternationalcommunity andthereforeitfollowedrulesestablishedmultilaterally, examplesofwhichcouldbefound already under the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), which is a simple of the consultative Group of the consultative Grheldhundredsofthousandsofplantgeneticresourcesintrustfortheinternationalcommunity. Agreementsthatgaveaccesstores our ces under the control of the CGIAR were not bil a teralcontracts, but agreement sentered into in the framework of internationally approved rules. Thequestion, then, was whether those rules should be reflected in the database, and yet taking intoaccoun tthattheyhadnotbeenindividuallynegotiated. Therepresentative suggested that this question should be reflected in the database, or at least the existence of internationally establishedrulescouldbementioned.
- 49. The Delegation of Argent in a called for further consideration of some questions raised by the representative of the FAO and expressed full support for synergy and cooperation between the work of the FAO and WIPO. The exact link ages and interactions between the proposed electronic database and the FAOT reaty should be clarified, particularly how plant genetic resources for food and agriculture were to be covered in the database.
- 50. TheDelegationofEgyptreferredtothedifficultyfacedbydevelopingcountriesin dealingwithsuchcomplexandmulti -facetedissuesinashorttime,andreferredtotheneed forcoordinationbetweenWIPOandotherIGOs,notablyunderArticle19oftheWTODoha MinisterialDeclarationandcertainworkoftheWorldHealthOrganization(WHO). The DelegationvoicedconcernoftheimpactoftheSCP'sactivitiesontheCommittee'swork. TheCommittee'sworkwouldnotbeeffectiveunlessitresultedinabindinginternational instrument.
- 51. Therepresentative of the Indian Movement *Tupaj Amaru* stated that there was no IP system that protected genetic resources and TK of indigenous peoples. Here jected any debate on human genetic resources and any contract involving the transfer of human genes.

#### <u>Scopeofsubjectmatter</u>

52. TheSecretariatoutlinedthecommentprocessthathadbeenundertaken.One amendmentthatwasintroducedasaresultofaMember'sproposalatthecommentphasewas toincludeareferenceundersubjectmattertohumangeneticresources,derivatives, modificationsandprogeny,andnon -biologicalnaturalresources.Manydelegations expressedviewsonthisamendment.

- 53. ThedelegationsofBolivia,Brazil,Egypt,France,theHolySee,Peru,Spain(onbehalf oftheEuropeanUnion),Venezuela,andZ ambiaobjectedtothereferencetohumangenetic resources,onthebasisofarangeofethical,culturalandreligiousgrounds.TheDelegationof Brazilpointedoutthatsuchresourcesarenotcoveredbythesamelegislationasgenetic resourcesofplants, animalsandmicroorganisms.TheDelegationoftheHolySeeaddedthata prudentapproachtomattersconcerninghumangeneticswascalledforandthatthereference tohumangeneticmaterialisinappropriateinacontractualcontext.Thedelegationsof Ageria(onbehalfoftheAfricanGroup),France,Peru,Spain(onbehalfoftheEuropean CommunityanditsMemberStates),VenezuelaandZambiaopposedtheinclusionof non-biologicalnaturalresources.ThedelegationsofAlgeria(onbehalfoftheAfricanG roup),France,Spain(onbehalfoftheEuropeanCommunityanditsMemberStates),andZambia raisedconcernsaboutthereferencestoderivatives.
- TheDelegationofThailandnotedthattheinclusionofareferencetohumangenetic resourceswa ssensitiveandthattheCommitteemustensurethatsuchinclusionwouldnot leadtothebeliefthattheyweresupportingthebio -prospectingofhumangenesorother humangeneticentitiesandunderstoodthatmuchresearchwasundertakeninthisarea,i.e. the searchforhumangenesorgeneticentitiesItclarifiedthatitwasnottakingapositionasto theinclusionorexclusionofhumangeneticmaterialinthedocument, butthatitwas concernedthattheCommitteeshouldnotbeseenasacceptingthebio prospectingofhuman genes. Withregardto(j), DisputeResolution, the Delegation stated that not only that the provisionofinformationshouldbeonhowthepartieshaveagreedtoresolveanydisputesbut alsoontheeffectivealternativedisputeresolu tionsusedsofarinthecontractingparty countries, if any, with details of how it was utilized and why it was a success. The Delegation statedthatthiswastoprovideanideaofwhatsortofdisputeresolutionshouldbe incorporated in the contractin order for the parties to effectively resolve the problems without delay. The Delegation recommended the dissemination of the question naire of contractual practices and clauses relating to intellectual property, access to genetic resources and benefit sharingprovidedinAnnexII, with the following suggestions, namely that since in many countries there are several governmental bodies, organizations, or institutions responsible for the provision of access to genetic resources and benefits having. The Deleg ationstatedthatin answeringthequestionnaireallresponsiblepartiesshouldbeencouragedtocooperateonthe preparationoftheinformationgiventogetherwiththeconsultationwithstakeholderstoobtain theuniformandharmonizedinformationrelatin gtointellectualpropertyrelatedclausesand contractualpracticesinindividualcontractsconcerningaccesstogeneticresourcesand benefitsharingofeachcountry. It added that if the uniformity and harmonization of such informationcannotbemetamo ngresponsiblepartiesofthecountry, differences in each versionoftheinformationshouldbeprovidedsothattheSecretariatcouldcompilea completedataofpractices in that country.
- 55. The Delegation of Australia indicate dit didnots have reother delegations' concerns regarding the listing of human genetic resources. Since the prospecting of human genetic resources was actually taking place, it may be useful for further information to be available on these activities. On the other hand, it acknowledged that the interface between IP and human genetic resources was as ensitive issue.
- 56. The Delegation of Norway noted that this was not a normative document but a database that reflected realities. If human genetic resources were a ctually the subject matter of contracts, they should be included. The Delegation of New Zealand called for the retention of references to human genetic resources and non -biological natural substances, as collection of

contractual terms concerning those ma tters must surely be of assistance to indigenous peoples and communities being asked to participate in such arrangements.

- TheSecretariatclarifiedthattheproposeddatabasewasintendedsolelytogather information.Itwouldassistresearch intocontractualpracticesandIPclausesrelatingto -sharing;provideguidanceonhowotherpartieshad accesstogeneticresourcesandbenefit dealtwithIPissuesofaccessandbenefit -sharingcontractsandonlessonslearned; and enablethosewhower eunfamiliarwiththefieldofIPandgeneticresourcestolearnabout contracting practices. Since the database would potentially deal with any contracts concerning genetic resources, the proposed structure divided genetic resources into several categoriessolelytoassistinformationretrieval. Asthe Delegation of Norwayhad pointed out, the database would not have a normative nature, and would merely reflect existing practices. Nonetheless, a statement could be added to the relevant part of the datab ase  $explaining that therefore need ohuman genetic resources should not be seen as an {\tt explaining} that therefore need of the {\tt explaining} that therefore need of {\tt explaining} that the {\tt explaining} that {\tt explaining}$ endorsementofanypractices in that area. The Secretariat clarified that thereference to 'humangeneticresources' and other terms which had been discussed by the Commi tteehad notbeenincludedattheinitiativeoftheSecretariat,butwasincludedfollowingthereceiptof commentsbyMembersontheproposalin documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/3.On confidentiality, the Secretariatdid not expect to receive any information tha confidentialnature, norwould it caterforit. The FAOT reaty covered material which would overlapwith"plantgeneticresources"inthequestionnaire. Yetincontrasttotheproposed database,theFAOTreatywasnotaninformationcollection exercisebutabinding internationaltreatyestablishingamultilateralsystemofaccesstoplantgeneticresourcesfor foodandagriculture. Some information in the proposed database might relate to contract son suchresources, bothoutside and within th emultilateralsystem.Hencetheexercises undertakenbytheFAOandWIPOwerecomplementaryratherthancontradictory, and the database would include suitable references to the multilateral system under the FAOT reaty.
- 58. Therepresentative of the FAO concurred, observing that there was no problem between the exercise sundertaken by the FAO and WIPO. The Governing Body of the FAO Treaty, was establishing a work program in which it would define the Material Transfer Agreement for the multilateral system. He stated that the interest of the FAO was to ensure that nothing was done in the context of the present exercise which would prejudice the further work of the Treaty, and supported the approach set out by the Secretariat.
  - 59. TheCha irnotedthattherewasabroadsupportbothforthestructureofthe proposeddatabaseandthedisseminationofthequestionnaire. Onthestructure, the general comments concerned the eventual grant of patents on research based on genetic resources and whether the research had been approved by national authorities. The structure should also take account of specific remarks on IP aspects; know -how and confidentiality; therefore rectoprior informed consent; the concept of derivatives; and publication of scientific research. The Committee had noted the need to encourage a widerange of recipients of the questionnaire to submit information, and the need for technical assistance for developing countries to use the questionnaire. The matter of confidentiality had been raised, but had already been clarified by the Secretariat. A further common to pichad been the need for synergy and cooperation between intergovernmental or ganizations.

- Notingthatthereweretwodistinctviewsonmaintain ingthereferencetohuman geneticresources, as well astonon -biologicalnaturalresources, the Chair observed that thequestionnairewasclearlynotanorm -settingexerciseandtheCommitteewasnot endorsinganythingbymeansofthequestionnaire;the questionnaireonlysoughtto collectdataforthepotentialuseofpeopleinterestedinprecedentsofvarious contractual practices; and the Committee was at present only establishing the database, whichwouldhavetoberevisedovertheyearstocome. Therewereethicalconcerns relatingtohumangeneticresources, and a distinct concernabout the scope of WIPO's competencesincethequestionnairewasaimedatelucidatingpracticesin benefit-sharingandtheCBDdidnotcoverhumangeneticresources. TheChair's proposaltoreplacethereferencetohumangeneticresourcesbyareferencetomedical researchwasnotacceptedbyseveraldelegations.
- 61. The Chair therefore proposed, and the Committee agreed, that the question naire be circulated without thereference to human genetic resources. The Chair proposed, and the Committee decided, that given the lack of consensus on reference sto derivatives and non-biological natural resources, the question naire should be circulated without them.

# <u>CertainDecisionsbytheConferenceofthePartiestotheConventiononBiologicalDiversity</u> (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12)

- 62. AttheinvitationoftheChair,theSecretariatintroduceddocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12.TherepresentativeoftheSecretariatoft heCBf2portedonthe outcomesofthesixthmeetingoftheConferenceoftheParties(COP)totheCBD,reporting thattheCOPhadnotedtheworkoftheCommitteewithappreciation.Shedescribedseveral COPdecisionsofparticularinteresttotheCommitt ee,namelythedecisionson:
- Article8(j)andrelatedprovisions(DecisionVI/10);
- accessandbenefit -sharingasrelatedtogeneticresources(DecisionVI/24);
- cooperationwithotherorganizations, initiatives and conventions (Decision VI/20);
- agriculturalbiologicaldiversity(DecisionVI/5);and
- scientificandtechnicalcooperationandtheclearinghousemechanism(Decision VI/18).
- 63. Therepresentative recalled that COPDecision VI/10 ("Article8(j) and Related Provisions") had invited the Committee:
- tocontinuetopromotethemoreeffectiveparticipationofindigenousandlocal communitiesinitswork;
- toexamineandconsidermechanismstoprotectTK,suchasthedisclosureoforiginof relevantTKinapplicationsforIPRs;a nd
- toforwardtotheExecutiveSecretaryalldocumentsconsideredrelevantwithrespect toadvancesmadebytheCommittee.

The COPhadals or equested the Working Group on Article 8(j) and Related Provisions to address the issue of suigeneris systems of the protection of TK, taking into account the work of the Committee. The CBD therefore welcomed document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8

("Elementsofa suigeneris SystemfortheProtectionofTraditionalKnowledge"). The COP hadurgedCBDPartiesandGovernments, withtheapprovalandinvolvementofindigenous andlocalcommunities, and with the support of WIPO, to develop and implement strategies to protectTKbasedonacombinationofappropriateapproaches. Tothiseffect, the COPhad identifiedanumberofad ditionalmeasurestoassisttheprotectionofTKwhichincluded improvingoperationallinksbetweennationalIPbodiesandindigenousandlocal communities, as well as inviting Governments, with the assistance of WIPO, to take into accountTKintheexamin ationofnoveltyandinventivestepinpatentapplications. The COP, atits seventhmeeting, would examine the feasibility of establishing appropriate dispute-settlementorarbitrationprocedures and mechanisms to address disputes between CBDContracting Parties concerning the interpretation or application of the CBD relating to TK,innovationsandpractices.DecisionVI/20,entitled"Cooperationwithother organizations, initiatives and conventions, "addressed matters of cooperation with WIPO, recognized the role of WIPO as the lead specialized agency to address IPRs, and emphasized continued cooperation between the CBD and WIPO. The COP had invited WIPO to address, asamatterofpriority, the role of IPRs in the implementation of access and benefit -sharing arrangements. Withreference to Decision VI/24, entitled "Access and benefit -sharing,"one of the main achievements of the sixth meeting of the COP had been the adoption of the BonnGuidelines, which were to assist Parties and relevant stakeholders inimplementingtheaccess andbenefit -sharingprovisionsoftheCBD.TheGuidelinesweretobe"...appliedinamanner thatiscoherentandmutuallysupportiveoftheworkofrelevantinternationalagreementsand institutions...[andthat]theworkof[W IPO]onissuesofrelevancetoaccessandbenefit sharingshouldbetakenintoaccount."TheCOPaddressedtheroleofIPRsinaccessand benefit-sharingarrangements, inviting Governments to encourage the disclosure of (i) the countryoforiginofgeneti cresourcesinIPRapplicationsasapossiblecontributionto trackingcompliancewithpriorinformedconsentandmutuallyagreedtermsonwhichaccess tothoseresourceswasgranted;and(ii)relevantTKinapplicationsforIPRs.TheCOPhad recognized that further work was needed on these issues and, in relation to the role of IPRs, soughtthehelpofWIPOtoundertakefurtherinformationgatheringandanalysis. The COP hadinvitedWIPOtoprepareatechnicalstudyandreportitsfindingstotheCOPat itsseventh meeting, on methods consistent with obligations intreaties administered by WIPO for requiring the disclosure within patentapplications of, interalia (a)geneticresourcesutilized inthedevelopmentoftheclaimedinventions;(b)thecount ryoforiginofgeneticresources utilizedintheclaimedinventions;(c)associatedTKutilizedinthedevelopmentofthe claimedinventions;(d)thesourceoftheassociatedTK;and(e)evidenceofpriorinformed consent.COPDecisionVI/24hadalso encouragedWIPOtomakerapidprogressinthe developmentofmodelIPclauseswhichmaybeincludedincontractualagreementswhen mutually agreed terms were undernegotiation.

64. TherepresentativenotedthatinDecisionVI/5,entitled"Agric ulturalBiological Diversity,"ontheimpactsofgeneticuserestrictiontechnologies(GURTS),theCOPhad invitedtheCommitteeandotherrelevantorganizationstoundertakeseveralactivities, including(1)toexaminethespecificIPimplicationsofGURT S,particularlyinrespectof indigenousandlocalcommunities;(2)tofurtherstudytheirpotentialimpactsonsmallholder farmers,indigenousandlocalcommunitiesandonFarmers'Rights;and(3)tostudythe applicabilityofexisting,ortheneedtode velopnew,legalmechanismstoaddressthe applicationofGURTS.InthecontextofDecisionVI/18, "Scientificandtechnical cooperationandtheclearing -housemechanism,"shewelcomedtheWIPOPortalofTK Databases.IfWIPOshoulddecidetoimplement Options2,3or4(SectionIVofdocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6),theCBDSecretariatwouldbewillingtodiscussareasof

collaborationandpotentialsupport. This support could be based upon the experience of the SCBD with common formats, protocols and stan dard-issues that would be of central concern in the development of the WIPOP or talof TKD at a bases. The representative referred to many areas of mutual interest under the CBD and WIPO, particularly with regard to the work of the Committee, and expressed on fidence that the outcomes of the Committee's third session would contribute significantly to progress in the CBD's current work.

- 65. The Secretaria treported that a Memorandum of Understanding between WIPO and the SCBD was in the process of bein gsigned by the Executive Secretary of the CBD and the Director General of WIPO, responding to COP decisions in this regard. This would reinforce and confirm the positive cooperation that existed between the two Secretariats. It would set out the main are as of collaboration along the existing lines of cooperation between the WIPO and CBD Secretariats and help clarify the distinct roles of the two agencies, while ensuring that they continue to work cooperatively.
- 66. Therepresentative of the Unit ed Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) reported on the working relationship UNEP had with WIPO in IPRs, access to genetic resources and benefit-sharing, noting that the WIPO and UNEP had jointly launched a CD -ROM, with a full WIPO-UNEP Study to follow in the course of 2002. The Executive Secretary of UNEP had announced at the recent COP the UNEP's new initiative on Access to Genetic Resources and Benefit-sharing. UNEP had recently put to gether a Partner ship Proposal for the World Summit on Sustainable Development.
- 67. Therepresentative of United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) reported that UNCTAD's work on TK protection focused on exchanging national experiences with TK protection and on identifying policies to harness TK for trade and development, adding that UNCTAD would include capacity building on TK in its work on post-Dohacapacity building. She reported on an International Seminaron Systems for the Protection and Commercialization of Traditional Knowledge, which had been convened by UNCTAD and the Government of Indiain New Delhi. UNCTAD also planned to organize a meeting in Geneva on the FAOT reaty in the fall of 2002. She offered the full support of UNCTAD to the work of the Committee.
- 68. The Chairin vited comments from Committee Members on the workschedule proposed in paragraph 3 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12 in carrying out at echnical study on certain IP is sues related to genetic resources and TK, noting that it fell within the Committee's mandate.
- 69. The Delegation of Spain, on behalf of the European Union, stated that its upported the proposal made by the Secretaria tand that it considered that the suggested time table was well coordinated with the CBD work program. Other delegations voicing general support for the proposal included those of India, Norway, Switzerland and Thailand.
- 70. TheDelegationoftheDominicanRepublicrecalledthatitalreadyhadtakenaspecific positionontheissueofthedisclosureoforiginofgen eticresources, and, in particular, on the issueof whether such disclosures hould be a condition of patentability, and that this position had already been put before the Standing Committee on Patent Law (SCPL). The Delegation requested that the list of questions prepared by the Secretariatto answer the setechnical questions should first be made available for comment by its capital. The Delegations of Venezuela, of Peru, of Bolivia and of Sri Lankasupported this request. The Delegations of

Peru, of Ec uadorando f Bolivia also raised questions concerning the overlap with work of the SCPL and the need for sensitivity in this regard.

- 71. The Delegation of the United States of America recognized that the identification of the origin of genetic resources was a part of the disclosure for some patent applications, but noted that, in keeping with the TRIPS Agreement, such identification could not be a substantive legal requirement for patent ability. It voiced support for the CBD and for a cooperative relationship with WIPO.
- 72. TheDelegationofZambianotedthatitwasveryimportantforIGOstoworktogether andthatitwasalsoveryimportantforthesourceofgeneticmaterialtobedisclosed. This wasonewaytoenablethefairandequi tablesharingofbenefits.
- 73. TheDelegationofThailandexpressedsupportfortheproposedtimeframeforconduct ofthetechnicalstudy.ItfurtherinvitedtheSecretariattoconsiderspecificallySectionCof DecisionVI/24,paragraph4byem phasizingonparagraph8toinviteotherorganizationsto studyparagraph3and4ofsuchdecision,assetoutin documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12. TheDelegationinparticularrequestedtheSecretariattoinvitetheWTOtoconsiderthe additionofsuchdisclo sureproposedinparagraph4ofDecisionVI/24intotheTRIPS Agreement,Section5onPatent,particularlyArticle27.
- 74. The Delegation of Switzerland supported the workschedule as laid out indocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12 and noted that it was important that WIPO, as the expertor ganization in the field of IP, should give consideration to these issues.
- 75. The Delegation of Sri Lankasaid that it accepted the outline program, but would like to see the structure of the proposed question naire. The Delegation indicated that it took a different view on compatibility with TRIPS from that of the Delegation of the United States of America.
- 76. The Delegation of Egyptwelcomed the cooperation between the CBD and WIPO, and supported the Delegation of the Dominican Republic, in particular its position regarding declaration of originas a condition of patenta bility. The Delegation of Sudan expressed its support for this position.
- 77. The Delegation of Norway noted that the Committee should not reed it them and at eof CBD. If the Committee were to adhere to the proposed time table, the rewould not be sufficient time to comment upon the proposed question naire. The Delegation stated that it would be very unfortunate to delay the process and asked for advice on the best way forward.
- 78. Therepresentative of the Saami Council recalled that his organization and other in digenous organizations had repeatedly stressed the need for the Committee to consider aspects other than I Pifits work were to be relevant to indigenous peoples. This entailed sustainable development and other environmentalissues, as were raised in document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12. He noted that paragraph 38 of decision VI/20 encourages WIPO to take account of the objectives and principles of the CBD and urged the Committee to seek information from the CBD on the relevance of sustainable developmentaspects to genetic resources and TK. The representative urged the Committee to cooperate fully with the newly formed United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues.

#### 79. The Chair concluded that:

- theCommitteewelcomedtheproposedcooperationwiththeCBD;
- $\quad the Committee in essence, agreed with the time scale set out by the Secretariat; and$
- anumb erofdelegationswishedtocommentuponthedraftquestionnaireuponwhich therequestedtechnicalstudywouldbebased.
- TheSecretariatnotedthat documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12hadnecessarilybeen actors beyond the control of the Secretaria ts of bothsubjecttoaverytighttimetable,duetof the CBD and WIPO. The sixth CBD COP was held in April 2002; the letter of invitation from the Secretaria tof the CBD to WIPO was dated May 21,2002; and the current date was June 13, 2002. While Members could comment on the question naire, they would need to acceptthatthiswouldradicallyalterthetimetablesetoutin document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/12.Inparticular,theprocessofcommentingonthequestionnairewould giveCommitteeMembersrelatively littletimetoconsiderthefirstdraftofthetechnicalstudy in December 2002 at the fourths ession of the Committee, and still less time for translatedversions of the study. The draft technical study had to be available for consideration by the Committee at its fourths ession, to allow time for it to by revised for the fifths ession and then considered by the WIPO Assemblies prior to transmission to the CBDS ecretaria tin time for the considered by the WIPO Assemblies prior to transmission to the CBDS ecretaria tin time for the considered by the WIPO Assemblies prior to transmission to the CBDS ecretaria tin time for the considered by the WIPO Assemblies prior to transmission to the CBDS ecretaria tin time for the considered by the WIPO Assemblies prior to transmission to the CBDS ecretaria tin time for the considered by the will be a support of the considered by the will be a support of the considered by the considetheseventhCOP. Theissues set out in paragraph 4 of documentWIPO/GR TKF/IC/3/12 wouldshapetheproposedquestionnaire.
  - 81. The Chairnoted that several Membershad expressed strong interestin receiving the draft questionnaire for comment. He stated that, if this request was acceded to, Committee Membershad to be aware that it would result in a very short time table. In particular, the draft technical study may not be complete, may not be translated into all the working languages of the Committee and may be disseminated only a short time in advance of the fourt hoses ion. The Chair also noted that, in any event, the main discussion about the technical study would take place in June 2003. The draft question naire would be made available for comments in the language in which it had be en written at the end of June 2002 and in the other two working languages of WIPO as soon as possible the reafter.

#### AGENDAITEM5:TRADITIONALKNOWLEDGE

<u>InventoryofTraditionalKnowledge</u> -relatedPeriodicals,GazettesandNewsletters (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/5)

82. TheChairidenti fiedtwodistinctaspectsofthediscussionsonTK:defensive protection,concerningpriorartforpatentpurposes(documentsWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/5and WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6);andtheactiveprotectionofTK,whichcontainedthreesub -topics, namelytheapplicati onofexistingmechanismsandtowhatextentcouldtheyprotectTK,the elementsof *suigeneris* systems,andthematterofdefinitions.TheChairemphasizedthatthe Committeeneededtohavetimetothoroughlydiscussalltheelementsofthosesub -topics, whichweredescribedindocumentsWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7,WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8and WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9.ThethirdpillaroftheCommittee'swork,protectionoffolklore,also neededtobeaccordedenoughtimeforafulldebate.

- 83. AttheChair'sinvit ation,theSecretariatintroduced documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/5 andthefivetasksitproposed.
- 84. In-principlesupportfortheimplementationofallfivetaskswasexpressedbythe delegationsofBolivia,Brazil,Cameroon,Canada,China,Côted' Ivoire,theDemocratic People'sRepublicofKorea,Egypt,India,Indonesia,Malaysia,Mali,Malta,NewZealand, Norway,Panama,Peru,theRepublicofKorea,theRussianFederation,Spain(onbehalfof theEuropeanCommunityanditsMemberStates),Sudan,a ndthe UnitedStatesofAmerica.
- 85. The Delegation of Thailand supported the implementation of all five activities, with the emphasison activity three, and urged WIPO to encourage patentauthorities of Member States to collaborate on sharing the database, since it was a way to help each other trace the use of TK by comparing patenta pplications with documented TK. The Delegation noted that these activities should not prejudice future work on the protection of TK.

CommentsonpossibleActiv ity1(PCTminimumdocumentation)

ConcerningActivity1,theDelegationoftheRepublicofKoreaindicatedthatthe InventoryofPeriodicalsshouldbecontinuallyupdatedandtheinclusionofnewperiodicals shouldbesubjecttoanappropriate examinationandverification.TheDelegationofMali suggestedalongerInventorywhichwouldincludeTKdocumentationcollectedatvarious universities indeveloping countries. The Delegation of Morocco felt that before establishing TKdocumentationwh ichwouldformpartofthePCTMinimumDocumentationList,the Committee should decide upon criteria for the admission of documents to this List. It alsowishedtohaveacleardefinitionoftheclassificationofTKdocumentation, which might differfrom the classification currently adopted in the field of patents. The Delegation of Canadasaidthatfurtherworkwasnecessarytoensurethatthelistofperiodicalswasuseful and relevant and was in a format that could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities in under the could be used by patent authorities and the could be used by the could be used byrtaking searchesofpriorart. This basic information should be supplemented where possible with a detaileddescriptionofthecontentsofthepublicationinordertodeterminetherelevanceof theperiodicaltoTK.TheDelegationofJapanagreedwithA ctivity1, yetnoted that the PCT Union,notthePCT -CTC,hadthemandatetodecideonthescopeoftheminimum documentationlist. The Delegation of Venezuelaunders to odthat this task would contribute a mechanismfordefensiveprotectionofTK,butthis shouldnotprejudicetheissueasto  $whether disclosure of TK made it fall into the public domain. The Delegation of the Russian {\tt Number of the Policy of the Pol$ Federationconsideredittoosoontoembarkonthisactivity, since Members needed first to workfurtheronActivities3and 4andtoassesstheresultsofthoseactivities.

CommentsonpossibleActivity2(uploadinginventorytoWIPOwebsite)

87. ConcerningActivity2,theDelegationofPeruproposedthataccesstotheInventory shouldbelimitedtopatentexaminers forpatentexaminationpurposesonly.Itaddedthatthis shouldgoalongwithanobligationofconfidentialityforthosewhohadaccesstothe information.Bolivia,Brazil,Panama,andVenezuela,andtherepresentativesoftheSaami CouncilandUNCTADsu pportedthisview,voicingconcernsastohowtheinformationin theseperiodicalshadbeenobtained,particularlywhetherithadbeenobtainedwiththe prior informedconsent( PIC)oftheTK -holdersandproposingthataccesstotheInventoryshould belimitedtopatentexaminers.Thisshouldgoalongwithanobligationofconfidentiality forthosewhohadaccesstotheinformation.

- 88. TheDelegationofPerualsoexplainedthatalthoughitreferredtoTKthatisalreadyin thepublicdomain ,neverthelessPeru,likeotherdelegations,wasconcernedthatintheend biopiracymightbefavored.Toavoidthis,accessshouldbelimitedtopatentexaminers.Itis verydifferenttohaveTKinthepublicdomain,yetstillinarestrictedpublicatio n,thanto disseminatethatknowledgeatamuchlargerscalethroughadatabase.
- The Delegation of Venezuela added that the characterization of TK as prior art was a superior of the content of the prior of thmodalityofnegativeprotection, the purpose of which was to prevent those w hohadnota legitimaterightfromobtainingpatents.Butnegativeprotectionwasjustapartialone.It shouldbeaccompaniedbypositive protection, which was the appropriate mechanism for benefitsharing. Therepresentative of ARIPO suggested that it mightbenecessarytoprovide aglossaryofterms, inorder to provide clarification of certain terms used in the Inventory. Therepresentative of FICPI cautioned that if only patent examiners were given access to a databaseofdisclosedTK,severalprobl emsmayarise:(1)partiesmayspendtime,effortand moneyfilingpatentapplicationsforsubjectmatterwhichispriorartandthereforenot protectable;(2)undermostexistingpatentsystemspatentexaminerswouldnotbeabletouse theinformation orejectthepatentapplicationifitwasnotpubliclyavailable;(3)ifthe information could be used to reject the application, but could not be given to the patent applicant, then the patent applicant would have now ayo fresponding to the rejection of the application. The representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of a database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the development of database of database of database of database of disclosed TK and the representative supported the database of databtheprinciplethatonlyinformationwhichhadenteredthepublicdomainlawfullyshouldbe included in the database. Heurged, however, that the databases ho uldbefreelyavailableto anyinterestedparty.
- 90. RespondingtothestatementmadebytherepresentativeofFICPI,theDelegationof PeruindicatedthattheCommitteeshouldprioritizetheinterestsofTKholders,ratherthan thoseofpatent applicants.ItunderscoredthatiftheInventoryweremadeavailabletopatent examinersonly,patentagentsconductingstate -of-the-artsearchesbeforefilingpatent applicationswouldstillhaveaccesstotheinformationintheperiodicalsthroughthe normal channels,sincetheTKhadalreadybeendisclosedandwasthereforeincludedinthe Inventory.Inclosing,itinsistedthattheInventoryshouldbemadeavailableonlytopatent examinersandtherelevantjudicialauthorities,whereappropriate.
- The Delegation of Canada supported this activity: making this list available and accessible to patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to the patent examiners and other interested parties around the world would help accessible to the patent examiners and other interested parties are accessible to the patent examiners and other patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and other patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and other patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners and the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examiners are accessible to the patent examineensure that patents were not granted in subject matters that we real readyinthepublicdomain. Ifthelistweretobeputon -line, the Delegation suggested the development of a search engine and an evaluation mechanism to measure the list's usefulness. The Delegation of New Zealandexpressedconcernsabouttheimplicationsfo rthirdpartyaccessfollowing publication of the inventory on linear the WIPO website as a source of documented, disclosed TK for use by patent examiners and other interested parties. The information in the periodicals may be in the public domain, but is ome cases the TK holders concerned might nothaveconsented to its publication and might still wish to prevent its wider dissemination. PlacingtheinventoryontheWIPOwebsite, and providing access by third parties, might facilitateeveneasieraccess toandexploitationofTKbythirdparties.TheDelegationof JapanhadnoobjectiontomakingtheinventoryavailableontheWIPOwebsite,inorderto encourageitsusebytheexaminersandotherinterestedparties, because of its usefulness for theact ual, substantial examination, although technical and budget ary implications should be weighed. Access to the on -line inventory should be free of charge.

92. TheDelegationofSwitzerlandnotedthattheinventorycontainedmanyperiodicals,a numberofwhichwerealreadyavailableon -line,observingthatitwouldbehelpfultomake thisinventoryavailableon -lineattheWIPOwebsite.Yetthespecificcontentsofthe TK-relatedperiodicalslistedintheinventoryandtheirpotentialusefulness forpatentgranting authoritiesrequiredadditionalanalysis.

*CommentsonpossibleActivity3(patentauthoritiessharingresources)* 

- 93. The Delegation of Thailandemphasized the importance of possible Activity 3 and the need for WIPO to encour age epatent of fice stouse and share contents of the Inventory.
- 94. TheDelegationofChinasuggestedthatprioritybegiventothecollectionof documentationandinformationaspriorartforpatentexamination.Activity3meritedthe specialatt entionoftheCommittee.PatentclassificationissuesandevaluationofTK documentationshouldbetakenintoconsiderationtogetherbypatentgrantingauthorities. Thismattercouldbeofimportancetofuturepatentgrantingatthenationallevel.

CommentsonpossibleActivity4(passingdocumenttoIPCTaskForce)

- 95. TheDelegationofVenezuelawaspleasedwiththeworkconductedbytheInternational PatentClassification(IPC)TaskForceonClassificationofTraditionalKnowledge,butit wishedtoseeapresentationonwhatwasbeingdone.TheDelegationreiteratedthatthe processmentionedinparagraph15 (b)shouldcontinuetobeguidedbyMembers.It supportedthisactivitybutrequestedthattheCommitteebeinformedabouttheclassif ication process.
- 96. The Delegation of Canadanoted that the Task Forcehadal ready recommended collaborating with the Committee and that increased search ability could be achieved through the establishment of a classification system under the IPC. The Delegation of China commented that the Task Forcehadal ready done very good work and could be strengthened so a stogive the Committee a stronger basis for future work.
- 97. The Delegation of Japanunders to odt hat the Task Forcehadbee nmaking progress in the investigation of the classification of the materials related to TK under the present IPC system and supported this activity since the present document would assist the Task Force.
- 98. TheDelegationoftheDemocraticPe ople'sRepublicofKoreaobservedthatthemost efficientwayofdevelopingclassificationtoolsforTKwouldbetheintegrationofTKintothe IPC.TheDemocraticPeople'sRepublicofKoreawasfacingproblemswithTKclassification particularlyinthef ieldoftraditionalmedicinebecauseonlyfewentrieswerecurrently availableundertheIPC.AnewsubclasscoveringKoreantraditionalmedicinewasbeing developedandanIPCrevisionproposalforanewsubclassA61K35/78wasbeingprepared. TheDel egationindicateditsintentiontosubmitthisrevisionproposaltotheIPCUnioninthe nearfuture.TheDelegationoftheIslamicRepublicofIransuggestedthatproperattention shouldbepaidtothedistinctionbetweenTKwhichformspartofthecommo nhuman heritageandTKwhichdoesnot.Itfeltthatitwasessentialtocreatedatabasesforthe registrationofTKwhichisbeingusedbythepublicsothatthecompetentauthoritiesmay grantlicensestointerestedparties.OtherelementsofTK,which hadnotbeendisclosedto

the public, should be kept confidential until relevant standards of protection had been adopted at the international level.

Comments on possible Activity 5 (preparation of IPD ocumentation Toolkit)

- The Delegation of Venezuelawelcomed therefore needing a raphs 17 and 18 to issues that should be taken into account in inventor ving of periodicals. It was worried that many of those periodicals may have been elaborated without the consent of the knowledgeholders. The publication of the inventory should not preempt the holders' rights, in particular those of challengingthemisappropriationand claiming compensation. The Delegation estimated the toolkitwouldbeconvenient,butitdidnotwishittodealwithsomeim plicationsinan unbalancedmanner, which could under mine other implications. Moreover, that should not be  $the only activity to be under taken. Capacity building was of utmost importance. Apart of the {\it the only activity to be under taken.} The {\it the only act$ toolkitshouldbededicatedtotheimportanceofTK, includingfolklore, associated or not with geneticresources. Inotherwords, the Delegation wished that both the negative and the positiveimplicationsofknowledgedisclosurebeemphasized. In the same vein, the toolkit shouldnotencourageinanyway indigenouspeoplesandAfro -Americancommunitiesto disclosetheirknowledge. In the Delegation's view, that was a decision to be taken exclusivelybythecommunities involved, incontact with national authorities.
- 100. TheDelegationofCanada stronglysupportedActivity5,notingthatthiskindof proposaldatedbacktotheWIPOfact -findingmissionsontheneedsandexpectationsofTK holdersin1998 -1999. ThesemissionsillustratedthatmanyneedsandexpectationsofTK holdersrelatedtoop erationalproblemsorissues, suchastheneedforimprovedlegal awareness, access to the legal system, TK documentation and assistance innegotiating contracts for TK protection. Activity 5 would help serve the seneeds.
- 101. The Delegation of N ew Zealand, in supporting Activity 5, recommended that the Toolkitbe progressed as a matter of priority. This work was particularly important in the context of the discussions of the Committee concerning the documentation of TK in databases and registries. The Toolkit would assist TK holders to assess, in an informed way, the risks or benefits of documenting and recording TK where that knowledge was not already in the public domain.
- 102. The Delegation of Perulaidem phasis on Activity 5 and exp ressed its wish to cooperate with the Secretariatin preparation of the Toolkit. Simple languages hould be used so that the Toolkit was accessible to all users, in particular indigenous peoples. The final inventory of periodicals should be broader in scooperate with the Secretariatin preparation of the Toolkit. Simple languages hould be used so that the Toolkit was accessible to all users, in particular indigenous peoples. The final inventory of periodicals should be broader in scooperate with the Secretariatin preparation of the Toolkit. Simple languages hould be used so that the Toolkit was accessible to all users, in particular indigenous peoples. The final inventory of periodical should be used to the toolkit. Simple languages hould be used so that the Toolkit was accessible to all users, in particular indigenous peoples. The final inventory of periodical should be used to the toolkit. Simple languages hould be used to the toolkit. The toolkit was accessible to all users, in particular indigenous peoples. The final inventory of periodical should be used to the toolkit. The toolkit was accessible to all users are users as a support of the toolkit. The toolkit was accessible to all users are users as a support of the toolkit. The toolkit was a support of the toolkit was a support of the toolkit. The toolkit was a support of the toolkit. The toolkit was a support of the toolkit was a support of the toolkit. The toolkit was a support of the toolkit was a support of the toolkit was a support of the
- 103. The Delegation of Norwaynoted that given the uncertainties whether suigeneris protection systems would be developed, the so called "defensive measures" would be all the more important. It was essential to introduce the analysis being done in the Committee into the regular patent system. As shown in other documents before the Committee, documentation of TK could be atwo -edgeds word, under lining the need for the effective participation of indigenous peoples and communities in all documentation efforts, thus under scoring the importance of Activity 5.

- 104. The Delegation of Japan supported Activity 5, but stressed the need for the Toolkit to be based on the presently existing situation, so that it did not prejudice the Committee's future work.
- 105. TheDelegationofSwitzerlandfullysupportedproposedActivity5,consideringthatthe toolkitwouldbeofgreatpracticalandlegalassistancetotheholdersof TK.Thetoolkit shouldbepreparedinclosecooperationwithitsprimaryaddressees,namely,indigenousand localcommunitiesandtheirrepresentatives.Onlyclosecooperationwouldensurethatit servedtheirneedsandexpectations.Thiscooperationco uld,forexample,includethe disseminationofaquestionnairecoveringtheusefulnessofanddemandforsuchaToolkit, andtheneedsandexpectationsofindigenousandlocalcommunitiesandtheirrepresentatives.
- 106. The Delegations of Bolivia Cameroon, Côted' Ivoire, Egypt, and Panamaemphasized the importance of Possible Activity 5.
- 107. The Delegations of Bolivia, Cameroon, Côted' Ivoireand Egypt further specified that the Toolkitshould be developed in a simple language access ib leto TK holders and in the original language of the countries.
- 108. The Delegation of Panama added that it had requested the assistance of WIPO in the establishment of an ational inventory of TK, which was closely related to Activity 5.
- 109. Therepresentative of the Saami Council added that the Toolkitshould not be limited to IP implications of TK documentation and that it should supplement other capacity building activities, such as workshops and seminars. Headded that the toolki tshould be prepared in close cooperation with representatives of indigenous and local communities and other relevant organizations, such as the Secretaria to find the CBD. The representative of IP A called attention to the implications for the Toolkit of assuming a definition of TK that would need to be more carefully defined if additional international TK protection were developed in the future. He offered the assistance of IP A indeveloping a subject sensitive classification.
- 110. Therepresentat iveoftheInuitCircumpolarConference(ICC)supportedActivity5and recommendedthatanadvisorybody,includingindigenousrepresentatives,beestablishedto developtheToolkit.

#### Generalcommentsonproposedactivities

- 111. TheDelegationof Venezuelacalledforgreaterrecognitionofthevariousconcerns expressedbyMembersastotherelianceonnegativeprotection,aimedatpreventingthe illegitimatepatentingofTK,andtheneedforpositiveprotectionwhichwoulddetermine benefitsharin g.Duringthecompilationoftheinventory,asinAnnexI,contributionofTK shouldbevoluntary.TKholderscoulddeterminethatsomeelementsoftheirknowledge wouldnotbepubliclydisclosed,andaccessonlygrantedtopatentauthorities,anissuet hat theCommitteeshouldaddressinitsfuturework.Basedontheseconsiderations,the DelegationsupportedActivities1,2and3ofparagraph13.
- 112. The Delegation of Indonesia supported the non -exhaustive inventory and noted it was still compiling relevant information. The Delegation considered all the activities in paragraph 13 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/5 to be important in reinforcing the character of TK as prior art, and favored further work by WIPO on those activities.

- 113. The Delegation of the Russian Federations aid that Activity 5 would help the holders of TK to decide whether it should be published and under which format. On Activities 3 and 4, the Delegation understood it would bring expertise on the use of TK and the patent rights based on that knowledge, and would help in establishing prior artin many countries. Activity 2 would help the implementation of Activities 3 and 4.
- 114. TheDelegationoftheUnitedStatesofAmericanotedthatdisseminationof existing TK-relatedinformationcouldonlymakepatentexaminationmoreeffectiveandhelpavoid thegrantingofpatentsthatdidnotmeettherequirementsofpatentability,providedthe documentationwaswell -indexedandsufficientlydetailedtoallowan examinertoevaluate patentclaims. TheDelegationsuggestedthattheCommitteeneededtoestablishadefinition ofTK, todeterminewhethertheinclusionoffolkloreperiodicalsmightbeusefulinthis context. Whenconsideringperiodicalsandothernon -patentliterature, copyrightinthis material, including rightsofreproduction and distribution, should be respected. An enormous amount of datawas available and further work was needed to associate those periodicals and non-patentliterature databases with particular technologies, as has been done in the United States Patentand Trademark Office's "Search Guidelines." The Delegation suggested that the Secretariat should maintain the databases, subject to budgetary considerations.
- 115. TheDel egationofIndiarecalledtheinternationalseminarheldatNewDelhiinApril 2002, mentioned earlier by the representative of UNCTAD and attended by Brazil, Cambodia, Chile, China, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, Kenya, Peru, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Venezuela, India, as wellasse veralinternational experts and IGOs. The seminar focused on theprocessofidentifyingessentialcomponentsofaframeworkforinternationalrecognition of various suigeneris systems, customary law and others for protection of various suigeneris systems, customary law and others for protection of various suigeneris systems, customary law and others for protection of various suigeneris systems. fTK.Someofthe possible components identified in cluded (i) local protection to the rights of TK holdersthroughnationallevel suigeneris regimes including customary laws as well as other sandits effectiveenforcement interalia throughsystemssuch aspositivecomityofprotection systemsforTK;(ii)protectionofTKthroughregistersofTKdatabasesinordertoavoid misappropriation;(iii)aprocedurewherebytheuseofTKfromonecountrywasallowed particularlyforseekingIPprotectiononco mmercialization, only after the competent national authorityofthecountryoforigincertifiedthedisclosureofsourceoforiginandtheobtain priorinformedconsent, including acceptance of benefits having conditions, obtained; (iv) an internationally agreed instrument that recognized such national level protection. This would notonlypreventmisappropriationbutalsoensurethatnationalbenefitsharingmechanisms and laws were respected worldwide. The Delegationagreed with the concerns expressed by the Delegation of the United States regarding the maintenance of databases. That matter the Delegation of the United States regarding the maintenance of databases. That matter the Delegation of the United States regarding the maintenance of databases. That matter the Delegation of the United States regarding the maintenance of databases. The database is the Delegation of the United States regarding the maintenance of databases. The database is the Delegation of the United States regarding the maintenance of databases. The database is the Delegation of the United States regarding the database is the Delegation of the United States regarding the database is the Delegation of the United States regarding the United States regarding the Delegation of the United States regarding the United States regardingwouldneedspecialattention.
- 116. TheDelegationofBrazilconfirmeditswillingnesstocontributetofuturework. ConcernsofTKholdersondisclosureo fTKshouldbefullyaddressed,andanyactivity undertakenundertheauspicesoftheCommitteeshouldseekbeconsistentwiththeprinciples oftheCBD,andnotfacilitatebiopiracy. TheDelegationnotedwithappreciationthe referencetocopyrightmade bytheUnitedStatesDelegation,andsaidthatnoactivityshould prejudiceorpreempttraditionalcommunities'ownershipofTK.
- 117. The Delegations of Panama and Indonesia, and the representative of the International Publishers' Association (IP A), offered to make further contributions to the Inventory.

- 118. The Delegations of Cameroon, Côted' Ivoire, the Islamic Republic of Iran and Panama underscored the importance of close collaboration between governmental organizations and TK holders, including in digenous peoples, in undertaking these activities.
- 119. The Delegations of Bolivia, Braziland Venezuelaand the representative of the Saami Council under lined the fact that the publication of the TK should not affect the recognition on that the TK holders were still and would always remain the custodians of their knowledge, while the Delegation of Perucaution ed that when speaking of defensive protection on ehad to be careful not to favor biopiracy.
- 120. TheDelegationsofMal aysia,Panama,Peru,ThailandandVenezuelaemphasizedthat theworkontheInventoryofTK -relatedperiodicalsshouldnotprejudiceinanywaythework ofWIPOonthepositivelegalprotectionofTK.
- 121. The Delegation of Algeria, speaking on behalf of the African Group, Egypt, Panama, Peru, Thailand and Venezuela emphasized that the defensive protection of TK was not a sufficient measure for the protection of TK. They emphasized that it should be supplemented by the positive legal protection of TK through a suigeneris system of protection.
- 122. The Delegations of Egypt, Peruand Venezuelaraise dissues about whether the PIC of the TKholdershad been obtained when the periodical slisted in the Inventory had been published.
- 123. Therepresentative of UNCTAD suggested that the periodical sand databases in the inventories could be categorized into those entries where the PIC of TKholdershad been obtained and those where this was not the case. Access to the latter category in the WIPO portal should be limited to patent examiners and, in cases like Switzerland, relevant judicial authorities.
- $124. \ \ The representative of the Saami Council opposed Possible Activities 1, 2 and 3 until WIPO could guarantee that all the TK contained in the periodical slisted in the Inventory had been disclosed with the full prior informed consent of the TK holders.$
- 125. The Delegation of Senegal referred to the existing lack of national laws. The Delegation maintained that under Art icle 15(4) of the Berne Convention protection was not adequate and interpreted this fact as an indication that the Stateshould legislate on this matter at the national level.
- 126. TheDelegationofAlgeria,onbehalfoftheAfricanGroup,support edthedevelopment ofaTKdatabaseanditsmakingavailabletoensuredefensiveprotectionofTK.Itstressed thatpositiveprotectionwasanimportantpartoftheestablishmentofadatabaseofTKwhich wasalreadyinthepublicdomain.Itaddedthatt heestablishmentofaTKdatabaseshould takeintoaccountthespecificityoftheTKintheAfricancontinent.ItexplainedthatAfrican systemsofTKwereessentiallyoralandthereforetheAfricancountriesneededadatabase whichwouldprotectoralTK anditssecrecy.TheDelegationsuggestedthatthisshouldbe takenintoaccountintheCommittee'sexerciseonTKdatabases.InordertoestablishTK databases,theGroupwouldaskWIPOtoprovidesupportontheIP -aspectsofTK documentation.Therewa saparticularneedforcapacitybuildingfordatabasedevelopment intheAfricanregion.

- 127. Therepresentative of the African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO) supported the African position regarding the substantive is sue sraise dindocument WIPO/GRTK/IC/3/5andhighlightedtheneedforWIPOtocreatepublicawarenessonthe rightsandobligationsofthecustodiansofTK.Headdedthattheissuescontainedin paragraph17ofthedocumentshouldbecriticallyexaminedpriortoth epreparationofthe proposedtoolkit.HealsoreferredtoSection3(9)oftheProtocolonPatentandIndustrial Designs within the Framework of ARIPO (the Harare Protocol), which defines the state of the artasconstituting"everythingmadeavailableto thepublicanywhereintheworldbymeans of written disclosure or by use." Hepointed out that this definition did not take into account orallydisclosedinformationthathadnotbeenusedandARIPOthereforegavepreferenceto Activities 1 and 2. Heu rgedtheCommitteenottodisregardtheculturesandsocietiesthat had produced this knowledge overmillen nia and reminded the Committee that variousindividualscontinuedtoinnovate, basedonthisknowledge.
- 128. Therepresentative of the International Publishers' Association (IPA) stated that, through its work with the International Digital Object Identifier Foundation (IDF), the publishing industry had gained valuable experience indevising abasis that provides a searchable classification of periodicals and publications and that could also allow identification through a description of such periodicals. He offered that IPA could assist the Committee and the IPCT ask Force.
- 129. The Secretariat, in responding to two issues raised int hedebate, provided background information about the IPC, the work of the IPC Committee of Experts, and its Task Force on the Classification of TK. The Secretariatal so addressed the balance between establishing tools for defensive protection of TK and an suring that any basis for the positive protection of TK was not destroyed. In achieving that balance, the Secretariat pointed out, the Inventory had been limited to published periodical scontaining only disclosed TK. Regarding the questions about priori informed consent, he indicated that it was not clear how WIPO could go behind the publisher soft he periodical sand determine whether they had obtained the PIC of the TK holders in every instance.
  - 130. The Chair concluded that all government delega tions and representatives of intergovernmental organizations had either explicitly supported all the five proposed Activities or they had not opposed them. Specific observations that should be taken into account included: (1) the proposed Toolkit should be simple, balanced and developed with an advisory body; (2) concerns that dissemination of the Inventory on the WIPO website should not have negative implications for TK holders; (3) concerns about technical and financial aspects of the website, its maintenance and the copy right implications of putting lists of publications on the website; (4) special mention of the oral characteristics of TK and the need to have a proposed finition of TK. The Chair proposed that, subject to the seobser vations the Committee it tead op the five activities proposed in paragraph 22. It was so decided by the Committee.

<u>ReportoftheThirty</u> -FirstSessionoftheCommitteeofExpertsoftheSpecialUnionforthe InternationalPatentClassification(WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/13)

131. The Secretariatin troduced document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/13 and highlighted certain activities carried out by the IPC Union that we rerelevant to the Committee's work.

- 132. In 2001, the Government of Indiahad been invited to give a presentation Committee of Experts on their work on a Traditional Knowledge Digital Library (TKDL), relating to traditional Indian Medicine. The Committee of Experts agreed the system of the committee of thclassification used in the TKD Landits relationship to the IPC should be fully a constraint of the term of the tcreatedaSpecialTaskForceontheclassificationofTK,co -ordinatedbyWIPO.ThisTask ForcecurrentlycomprisedthePeople'sRepublicofChina,India,Japan,theUnitedStatesof America and the European Patent Office and has considered a supplied to the control of the contr ered, interalia, TKdatabase initiativesbyIndiaandthePeople'sRepublicofChina.TheTaskForceconcludedthatthe integration of TK documentation into searchable prior artrequires the revision of the IPC, in particularintheareaoftraditionalm edicine, and recommended that the work of the IPC Committee of Experts and of this Committee should be closely linked. The report of the Task and the committee of the CommitForcewaspresentedtotheCommitteeofExpertsinFebruary,2002,whichadoptedits conclusions and noted that substantial revision of the IPC could be required in order to facilitates earches of TK as prior art. The Committee of Experts instructed the Task Force to the Committee of Experts in the Committee of EcontinueitsworkandtostartpreparationofarevisionproposaloftheIPCwithregardto classification of TK documentation. The Committee of Experts indicated that, in view of the urgencyofthematter, it would recommend that the necessary revisions hould be carried out intimefortheincorporationoftheresultsofthisrevisionintothenexted itionoftheIPC, whichwillenterintoforceonJanuary1,2005.
  - 133. The Chair concluded that paragraph 5 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/13, invited the Committee to take note of the Report of the Task Force and the relevant part of the Report of the Committee of Experts to and to decide upon the means of continuing the cooperation between the Committee of Experts and the Committee. Committee Members agreed that the contents of WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/13 be noted and that the result of the third session of the Committee becommunicated to the Committee of Experts.

### <u>InventoryofExistingDatabasesofDisclosedTraditionalKnowledge</u> (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6)

- 134. TheSecretariatintroduced documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6.TheChairnotedthatthis documentaddr essedseveralinterlinkedissuesandrequestedtheCommitteetoconsiderthe documentasawhole,withspecificattentionto:(1)decisionparagraph24concerningthe inventoryofTKdatabases;(2)decisionparagraph78onthefutureoftheWIPOportalo f databases;
- (3)decisionparagraph100onthedevelopmentofatoolkiton IPaspectsofTKdatabases; (4)decisionparagraph112onthepreparationanddisseminationofaquestionnaireonthe policyobjectives,functionalrequirementsandtechnicalsp ecificationsofexistingTK -related databases.
- 135. The Delegation of Spain, on behalf of the European Community and its Member States, supported decision paragraphs 100 and 112. As to the task indecision paragraph 24, the Delegation noted that it would be regrettable not to use the inventory at all.
- 136. The Delegation of Venezuela supported work on defensive TK protection. The Delegation voiced concernabout the creation of an on -line database, since it might include TK which has be enplaced on -line without the agreement of the knowledgeholders. Any subsequent use of such a database should guarantee compliance with the priorin formed consentre quirement, as provided for in the relevant legislation of each State. Further, access

to anyon -linedatabaseshouldbelimitedtopatentexaminers. The Delegation respected the decisionsofcountrieswhichhadelectedtoplacetheirTKdatabaseson -lineforpatentsearch authorities, butthat different countries may have different regulation sconcerningsuch databases and these should be complied with. Venezuelawas not interested in making its ownnationalTKdatabaseavailableon -line.Thedatabasewasanimportantprotection mechanism, but the discussion on the protection of TKshould no tbelimitedtodatabases only.Databasescanbearisk,soitisnecessarytokeeptheinformationonTKconfidential forthepurposes of its protection with the IP machinery. The Delegation supported proposal 2 roposal3wouldrequireanin indecisionparagraph78,observingthatp -depthexamination beforeit could be supported. The Delegation supported the question naire proposed in paragraph112, provided that it included are ference to the potential negative impact of database, and that is sue so f conf identialityand IPwereproperlyexamined. The Delegation for eshado we da presentation by Venezuela which would refer to the selast two points.

- 137. The Delegation of Canada stated that further time was needed to study the inventory, its scopea ndstructure, to identify any additional references, to identify which references should beremovedandtofurtherprioritizethereferencesbeforetheinventorycouldbeusedina moresystemic fashion. The Delegation noted that options 3 and 4 (decision paragraph78) seemedpremature, butsupported option 2, subject to budget ary limitations. For on -line databasestobeusefultopatentsearchauthorities, informationmustbesearchable, retrievable, and identifiable, and provide a sufficient basis for t heestablishmentofa disclosuredate. The application of classification tools, such as those set out in document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/13, should be further explored. The Delegation invited the Committee to consider further the development and integration ofapossiblesearchenginetoundertake keywordsearchesacrossdifferentdatabases. Otherissuessuchaslanguageandterminology should also be considered. The Delegation supported the proposal sindecision paragraphs 100and112.
- 138. TheDele gationofPeru statedthattheinventoryshouldonlybemadeavailabletopatent examiners. TheSecretariatshouldalsoconsidertheissueofhowtodeterminewhenthe informationincludedinthedatabasewasmadeavailabletothepublic. Itexplainedth atitwas necessarytodeterminenotonlywhenthedatabaseitselfwasplacedon -line, butalsowhen thespecificinformationwasputon -lineforpatentexamination purposes. TheDelegation raised questions about the implications of footnote 24 in the doc ument.
- 139. TheDelegationofIndiastatedthatitwasnotdesirabletohaverestrictionsontheend usersoftheinventoryofdatabasesatAnnexIIto documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6,sincethe purposeofsuchaninventorywouldbetoimprovetheavai labilityofdisclosedTKasprior art.Inrelationtodecisionparagraph78,theDelegationstatedthatoption2shouldbethe immediateoption,asitwouldensurethatworkonTKwasdrivenbydevelopmentsand consultationatthenationallevel.TheDel egationrecommendedthattheCommitteeshould alsoconsideroption3andshouldpassthisoptionontotheWIPOProgramandBudget Committee.TheDelegationsupportedtheworkoutlinedindecisionparagraphs100and112 andstatedthatWIPOshouldhelpna tionalgovernmentsincapacitybuildinginruralareas.
- 140. The Delegation of Côted' Ivoire stated that, in relation to option 3 of decision paragraph 24, it was vital to study co ordinated approaches between countries and thereby to benefit from the specific experiences of these countries. The Delegation noted that the validity of a toolkit would depend on its operational nature for endusers, such as TK holders and confirmed that it was extremely important to help TK holders in this area.

- 141. TheDelegationoftheRussianFederationstatedthat,inrelationtodecisionparagraph 22,expertsshouldbepermittedtouseallinformationthatispubliclyavailableandthatthe Committeeshouldbemoretechnicallyefficientintheuseofsu chdatabases.TheDelegation notedthatsuchdatabasesshouldbeplacedontheworldwidewebasamatterofpriorityand thattheCommitteeshouldworkcloselywiththeStandingCommitteeonInformation Technologies.Ondecisionparagraph78,theDelega tionagreedthatthePortalbemaintained forfutureworkandthatthegoaloftheTKdatabaseshouldbedefinedsothatitwaspossible toconductsearches.TheDelegationfinishedbystatingthat,itspresentform,thedatabase wasverylaborintensive andthatitneededtobefurtherdevelopedbyWIPOandnational experts,toinclud@interalia considerationofgeneralstandardsandlinksbetweendatabases.
- 142. TheDelegationofAustraliasupportedoption22(b)(i)(decisionparagraph24),si nce thecurrentinventoryprovidedverypracticalexperiencefortheCommitteeandshouldbe usedtoclarifytheissueofTKdatabasesfurther.TheDelegationsupportedoption2(decision paragraph78)anddecisionparagraph100sinceitwasnecessaryto clarifythecurrentIP positionregardingdocumentationofTKanddatabases,andatoolkitwouldaddresstheneed forcapacitybuildingthatwasemphasizedthroughoutthemeeting.TheDelegationvoiced supportfordecisionparagraph112,sothattheCommi tteecouldextenditsunderstandingof TKdatabasesthathadalreadybeendeveloped.
- 143. TheDelegationoftheUnitedStatesofAmericaclarifiedthattheobjectiveofthe inventoryshouldbetoassistresearchersandexaminersintheirwork. TheDelegationlentits supporttothefirstthreeoptionspresentedinparagraph22.Inrelationtodecisionparagraph 78,theDelegationsupportedoption2,andalsooption3,subjecttobudgetaryconsiderations. TheDelegationlookedforwardtocontin uedco -operationbetweentheCommitteeandthe SCIT.TheDelegationsupporteddecisionparagraph100andstatedthatsuchatoolkitshould notbetootechnical.IthopedthatothercountrieswoulduseeithertheChineseortheIndian TKdatabasesasthei rmodelandsuggestedthattheChinesedatabasebeusedasamodelfora classifieddatabaseforTK,whilsttheIndianTKdatabasebeusedasamodelforatext searchabledatabase.TheDelegationcommentedthatitstronglysupportedaco -ordinated approachontheissueofTKdatabases,sinceitwouldbeverydifficulttosearcha proliferationofdifferenttypesofdatabase.Itsupporteddecisionparagraph112.
- 144. The Delegation of Switzerlandstated, concerning decision paragraph 24, that the  $contents of the databases should be further assessed as to their usefulness for the {\tt content} and {\tt content} and {\tt content} and {\tt content} are {\tt conte$ determination of prior art. The Delegation supported option 2 under decision paragraph 78, andsaidthattheportalshouldbekeptopen. Astooptions 3 and 4, the Delega tionstatedthat itwas extremely important that a minimum standard of documentation existed a mongst TKdatabases, especially if such databases were to be effectively used by patent granting authorities when determining prior art. Accordingly, the Delegat ionsupported the seoptions, solongastheypromotedstandardizationandaddressedissuessuchasaccesstothedatabases and the legal consequences of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegations aid that it is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegations aid that it is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegations aid that it is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegations aid that it is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegations aid that it is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegations aid that it is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegations aid that it is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegation is a simple of the storing of TK in the databases of the storing of TK in the databases of the storing of TK in the databases. The Delegation is a simple of the storing of the storing of the storing of TK in the database of the storing of twasalsopreparedtoexamineoptions3 and 4 in the WIPO Program and Budget Committee inthecontextofthebiannualbudgetexercisefor 2004 -2006. The Delegation supported decisionparagraphs100and112.
- 145. The Delegation of Japan supported option 2 under decision paragraph 78, a sit would fully utilize the experiences gained to date, and respect budget ary considerations, and it fully supported the proposal indecision paragraph 112.

- 146. The Delegation of Panamastated that Panamawas in the process of developing a TK databases with the benefit of finance from the World Bankand that it would continue to study document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6 and listent othe debate with interest. The Delegation supported therefore made by the Delegation of Indiance arding the need to promote capacity building in rural areas and stated that it looked forward to receiving help from WIPO in the development of its TK database.
- 147. TheSecretariatobservedthatWIPO/IC/GRTKF/3/6containedalonglistofactivities andthat, giventhe clearsupportoftheCommitteeinrelationtothisdocument, therewas muchworktobedone. The present debate would be helpful indrafting the budget for the 2004–2005 biennium. It further commented that foot note 24 sought to clarify that even if an on-line database contained information that had been obtained without the prior informed consent of the original holder (s) of that knowledge, it was still published information and therefore could be relevant prior art in patent examination and could be use dashebasis for refusing a patent claim. It was extremely difficult for WIPO to determine the consent procedures used by a particular on line database manager and that the purpose of this exercise was, in essence, to enhance our capacity to ensure that patents and other IP rights are not granted in an authorized manner to unauthorized third parties. The Secretariat noted, however, that the issue of prior informed consent in this context was a challenging question that needed to be answered.
- 148. TheDelegationofPerucommentedthatitnowhadabetterunderstandingof footnote24. TheDelegationcommentedthat, asyet, nodelegation hadraised the issue of whether databases that had not been prepared with the priorinformed consent of the or TKholders should be excluded from the inventory. The Delegation further stated that the inventory should only be available to patent examiners and that as earch to olshould be developed.
- 149. TheDelegationofThailandapprovedtheuse ofinventoryfortheimplementationof TaskB.3bysubmittingthatpriorinformedconsentshouldalwaysbeensuredbeforeplacing anyTKintheinventory.Inrelationtodecisionparagraph78,theDelegationsupportedoption 2asafirstpriorityandstate dthatWIPOshouldfacilitateallcollaborationofthisissue betweenMemberStates.TheDelegationsupporteddecisionparagraph100,withthe involvementofTKholders,andsupporteddecisionparagraph112.TheDelegationof Thailandapprovedtheuseofi nventorybutstatedthatpriorinformedconsentshouldalways beobtainedbeforepublication.Inrelationtodecisionparagraph78,
- 150. The Delegation of Spain, on behalf of the Members of the European Union, indicated a preference for option 2 concerning the portal. On options 3 and 4, the Delegation understood that preparatory activities could be undertaken as from now, provided the reweren o immediate budget ary implications.
- 151. The Delegation of Brazilunder lined the need for ensuring that the prior informed consent of TKholders would be adequately addressed. Paragraph 22 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6 contained some critical elements that constituted the core is sue of the establishment of databases.
- 152. The Delegationo f Egyptsaidthat, firstly, it was necessary to safeguard databases against the illicituse of data and its entry into public domain. Secondly, Paragraph 22

correctlyacknowledgedtheconcernofTKholderswiththeneedforinformedconsentprior to anyu seoftheirknowledge.IntheDelegation's view, noTKshould beput to use without such consent.

- 153. Therepresentative of the FAOs aid that databases or ganized with the aim of classifying species or varieties of an imals and plants contained references to use sand denominations that might be of interest for patent examiners. There presentative noted that Eco Portwas an example of a vast database, in which the owners submitted TK and decided upon how it could be used. That was an example of a bottom-to-the-top decision, as opposed to database sthat contained information without the intervention and the consent of its owners. Communities should be always given the opportunity to decide on the use of their own knowledge. The representatives aid that this could be a point for the Committee to analyze carefully.
- 154. Therepresentative of the CBD emphasized that the activities under document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/6 were supportive of the decisions of the Conference of the Parties to the CBD on the implementation of Article 8(j) as well as on the clearing -house mechanism. The Secretaria to 6 the CBD was open to discuss the way forward in those areas of collaboration.
- 155. Therepresentative of UNCTAD supported the various statements address in geoncerns on the need for priorinformed consentand supported Switzerland's view that some standards, including the identification of aminimum set of data fields, should be adopted to allow eventual interoperability of databases developed and controll edat the national or community level. She had been impressed by the demonstration of the Tulalip Tribe's database, which allowed the community to control access at the individual data field level, by defining different categories of user groups. She add ed that the scientific naming of plants, animals and microorganisms used by local communities had not been fully examined.
- 156. Therepresentative of the Saami Council reiterated his organization's concern with the risk that databases might contain the TK obtained without the priorinformed consent of its owners. His organization opposed the publication and dissemination of TK obtained without such consent.
  - 157. TheChairconcludedthattheCommitteehadnotidentifiedanypriorityasregard theactivitiesproposedunderParagraph22ofdocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6.Itwas clear,however,thattheSecretariatneededtoworkfurtherinthetopicscontainedin points(i)to(iii)ofsubparagraphs(a)and(b).TheSecretariatshouldreportont he resultsofsuchworktothenextsessionoftheCommittee.Concerningtheoptionsset outinparagraph78,theCommitteehadconfirmedthePortalshouldbekeptopenas proposedinOption2.Options3and4neededfurtheranalysisandbudgetary consideration.TheproposalforaToolkit,assetinparagraph100,hadfoundsupport, buttheCommitteehadclearlyexpresseditsviewthatsuchaToolkitmustbeoperative andfunctional,andshouldtakeaccountoftheneedsofthetargetgroups.The Committeehadsupportedthepreparationanddisseminationofaquestionnaire,as proposedinparagraph112.

S

#### <u>DemonstrationofTKdatabases</u>

158. The Delegations of China, India and Venezuela provided demonstrations of national TK databases, in order to a cilitate the study of IP is sues related to TK databases. Several of these

nationaldatabaseswerelinkedtotheportalofTKdatabasesat http://www.wipo.int/globalissues/tk/tkportal/index.html.ArepresentativeoftheTulalip TribesofWashingtonGovernmentalAffairsDepartmentprovidedademonstrationofa community-baseddatabasedevelopedbyindigenouspeoplesforboththedefensivedisclosure andpositiveprotectionoftheirTK.

- 159. The Delegation of South Africa commended the countries that had worked on the databases and stated that this helped the Committee with its deliberations. The Delegation further inquired what the costs were of such asystem, and how long it took to compile such databases. These questions were relevant to determining whether establishing such databases would overburden developing countries' resources.
- 160. ThepresentationbytheDelegationofChinaindicatedthatthe <u>ChinaTradition al ChineseMedicine(TCM)PatentsDatabase</u> has ChineseandEnglishversions.TheChinese versioncontainspatentapplicationspublishedbetweenApril1985andMarch2002,whereas theEnglishversioncontainsthosepublishedfrom1993to1994.Ithas29searchfieldswhich fallintofourcategories:bibliographicinformation;subjectindexterms;uses/effects;and TCMformulas.Thesearchfeaturesofthedatabasewhichallowedtheusertoconducta QuickSearch,anAdvancedSearch,aTCMFormulaLogic Search,aTCMFormula SimilaritySearch,andaSearchHistory.
- 161. ThepresentationbytheDelegationofIndiaindicatedthatthe <u>HealthHeritageTest Database</u>(India) wasestablishedtoputTK,alreadyinthepublicdomain,intoamodern electronicformatwhichwouldbeavailableintheEnglishlanguageaswellaslinkTKto modernscientificandpatentliterature. TheDatabasewouldbeusedfordefensiveand positivelegalprotection,addresspatentabilityissues,increaseinternationalreco gnitionof TraditionalKnowledgeSystems,andcatalyzescientificcollaboration. TheDatabasehad achievedtheintegrationofwidelyscatteredanddistributedreferencesintoaretrievableform aswellasincreaseawarenessatbothnationalandinternatio nallevels. The <u>Traditional KnowledgeDigitalLibrary(TKDL)</u> ofAyurvedawasestablishedtopreventthe grantingof patentsforunpatentableinventionsonIndianTK,tobreakthelanguageaswellastheformat barriers,andtoestablishmodernclassificat ion,searchandretrievaltoolsonTK.
- 162. The demonstration by the Delegation of Venezuela of the BiozuluaDatabase reviewed therelationships between documentation, biological diversity and TK. The Biozulua Databasewasintendedtorecord,w ithasoftwaredatabaseapplication, foodandagricultural information based on an cestral technology, and native medicine from indigenous peoples which are a trisk of being lost due to the impacts of western civilization. Both the database and the softwar earethe property of the Venezuelan State. All the information contained in thedatabasehasbeencategorizedasconfidential, which is why at present, until such time as suigeneris protectionmechanismaredefinedasproposedby Venezuelaaswellasot her countries, the information contained in the database was considered at radesecret, which madeaccess, disclosure and use subject to express authorization by FONACIT. Further any personwhohadorhadaccesstoitwasundertheobligationtosignaco nfidentialityletter. The representative of the Indigenous Peoples of Venezuela stated that the database was atooliging the properties of ththat, if properly used, could be a significant factor in the preservation and classification of indigenous knowledge threatened with extinction. The representative stated that they considered the information on agro -food, medicine and handic raft via ble for the well -beingof theirpeoples, provided that there was fair and equitable benefit -sharingandthatthecontinued participationofindig enouspeopleswasensured.

ReviewofExistingIntellectualPropertyProtectionofTraditionalKnowledge (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7);

ElementsofaSuiGenerisSystemfortheProtectionofTraditionalKnowledge (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8);

TraditionalKnowledge –Opera tionalTermsandDefinitions(WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9)

163. TheSecretariatintroduceddocumentsWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7,WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8 andWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9.TheChairstatedthat,whilethedocumentshadbeenintroduced togetherinviewofthecloseli nkagesbetweenthem,discussionswouldproceedoneach documentseparatelyashadbeenrequestedbycertaindelegations.

ReviewofExistingIntellectualPropertyProtectionofTraditionalKnowledge (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7)

- 164. The Chairnoted that hedocument proposed notasks as such. Yet, it was suggested in the document, and by the Secretariatin presenting it, that the Committee may wish to approve, first, the Secretaria tunder taking fact -finding mission stocertain Committee Members to study a ctual experiences with the use of existing IPRs, and, second, the leaving open of the document to enable States that had not yet done so to submit information for inclusion in further versions of the document, or to update informational ready provided, as the case may be.
- 165. Inthisregard, the Secretaria thad suggested is suing astreamlined set of questions to facilitate the provision of further information by Member States.
- 166. Anumberofdelegations, including those of Argentina, A ustralia, Bolivia, Brazil Cameroon Canada Colombia, Coted' Ivoirethe Dominican Republic, Egypt, Mexico, Morocco, New Zealand, Norway, Panama, the Russian Federation, Sudan, Switzerland, Thailand, the United States of America, Venezuela and Zambia, as well as the representatives of OAPI, the Secretaria tof the CBD and of UNCTAD, supported the proposal that this document remain open for further input and should be updated for futures essions of the Committee.
- 167. The Delegations of Bolivia, Colom bia and the Dominican Republic proposed that the questions contained in the documents hould be further simplified and streamlined so as to facilitate the preparation of further responses from a wider range of sources, so as to ensure the Committee has a wider information base for its future work.
- 168. The Delegations of Colombia and Venezuela suggested that the document should more clearly reflect that the majority of Member Stateshad expressed views in favor of the development of a *suigeneris* system for TK. They suggested that the document should not privile gean analysis of existing systems in its conclusions, since it was in contradiction with the responses from the majority of countries.
- 169. The Delegations of Bolivia, Canada, the Dominican Republic, India, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, the United States of America supported the proposal that understanding of existing forms of IP protection for TK been hanced by undertaking fact finding missions (FFMs) to countries and communiti eswhich have used IP to ols for TK protection, with the

Delegations of Canada, New Zealand and the United States noting their support was subject to consider at ion of budget ary implications.

- 170. The Delegation of India expressed interest in India ahosting such a mission.
- 171. The Delegation of Norway added that the missions should examine how TK protection and benefits having worked in practice.
- 172. Therepresentative of UNCTAD stressed that FFMs should gather information on the costs of using IP systems for TK protection, to put this in perspective via-à-vis the percapital income level of the country, and where possible, the communities concerned.
- 173. TheDelegationsofBrazil,ColombiaandtheDominicanRepublic emphasizedtheneed thattheCommitteecooperateinitsworkwiththeCBDandFAO,inparticulartheCBD WorkingGrouponArticle8(j)andRelatedProvisionsandtheFAOCommissiononGenetic ResourcesforFoodandAgriculture.
- 174. The Delegations of New Zealand and Nigeriastressed the need for capacity building in the field of TK, such as the 'Toolkit' referred to in document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/6.
- 175. The Delegation of Spain, on behalf of the European Community and its Member States, introduced a document on "Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property Rights" which was circulated to the Committee as document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/16.
- 176. The Delegation of Venezuela stated that at these condsession of the Committee many delegationshadsupportedthedevelopmentof suigeneris systemsandthatthisshouldbe documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7.TheDelegationnotedthatonly reflectedinparagraph2of afewcountries, mainly developed countries, had suigeneris systems and applied existing formsofprotection. Further details of the experiences in Canada were requested, and the experiencesinKazakhstanandtheRussianFederationwerealsonotedwithinterest. Particularattentionshouldbepaidtotherecognizedrightsofindigenouspeop les.aswellthe intentions of protection systems. In Venezuela, collective IP was recognized and possible  $models were being studied. The Delegation requested the Secretariattop rovides tudies on the {\tt Secretariattop} and {\tt Secretariattop}$ experiences of Panama, Australia and New Zealand. Th eDelegationstateditwouldwishto havefurtherinformationonthelimitationsinherentinthecurrentIPsystemastheyrelateto TK.TheDelegationagreedwithparagraph33oflocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7thatTKis notnecessarilyold,andthat,theref ore, protection should not be limited to that which is provided by current systems. The Delegation added that the recommendation sin paragraph 36shouldbeseeninthelightofthecircumstancesdescribedinparagraph33,asthey believedthatthetasks werenotexclusive. They stated further that the Committee should see the opportunities for, and above all ways of, protecting TK with what already exists, but at the above all ways of the content of the contesametimesuggest suigeneris optionswhenitisnotpossibletoimplementpresentsyste ms. Thoseoptionswouldconstitutethebasisforapossible suigeneris model, the Delegation added, and that there should be no imbalance when the forms of protection are considered. The Delegation state of further that the Committee should avoid referring the Delegation state of the gonlytooneformof protectionasstatedinparagraph40. The Delegation stated that a distinction now had to be madethatwasnotinthesurvey:thisrelatedfirstlytothegeneralprotectionaccordedtothe rightsofindigenouspeoples, secondly tot heprotectionofrights, and thirdly to the aims of protection. The Delegation added that the question should be made more specific infuture studies, so that there may be a common model for comparison.

177. The Delegation of Argentina supported paragraphs 37 to 39 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7astheywereanaccuratereflectionofthesituationconcerningthe treatmentofthesubject. The Delegation commented that althoughparagraph 37 referred to theneedtoachieveamorecomprehensiveunders tandingofhowcurrentIPlawmechanisms maybeused, paragraph 40 referred to and described in detail only one category of rights, which was mentioned by only five of the 48 responses to the survey. The Delegation consideredthatparagraph40didnotpro videabalancedreflectionoftheopinionsofthe MemberStatesandthatitappearedtoprejudgethepositionsofboththosewhohadresponded andthosewhohadnot. The Delegation recommended that the Secretaria trevise the document, taking into accountal lthe IP categories mentioned by Members, in order to provideanappropriatebalanceofopinions. It added that should there be no agreement on revisingthedocumentthenparagraph40shouldbedeletedandthedocumentconcludedas such.

178. TheDelegationofBrazilstated,inrelationtodocumentsWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7, WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8andWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9,thatworkbytheCommitteeintheareaof TKwouldberelevantfordiscussionsinotherintergovernmentalorganizations, suchasthe CBDan dtheWTOincarryingouttheirrespectivemandatestodiscusstheprotectionofTK. Inparticular, Decision VI/10 on Article 8(j) and related provisions, approved by the Sixth Conference of the Parties of the CBD was recalled, which requested the AdHoc Open -ended Inter-SessionalWorkingGrouponArticle8(j)andRelatedProvisionsoftheCBD"toaddress theissueof suigeneris systemsfortheprotectionoftraditionalknowledge."TheDelegation believedtheinputsbytheSecretariatandMemberswould beusefulfortheCBDWorking Group. In addition, the Delegation stated that its awthed ocuments prepared by the Secretariatasaninitialbasisfordiscussion, and that, therefore, its comments amounted to a preliminaryreactiontotheircontent, within theunderstandingthattheelementscontainedin thethreedocumentswerenotexhaustive. Addressing directly document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7,theDelegationnotedthatmostcountrieswhichreliedonthe conventional IPsystem were developed, which seemed to supporttheneedforthe developmentofa suigeneris system, in light of the difficulties of traditional communities in developing countries to adjust their knowledge to the rules of the IP system. The Delegation requestedthatsubsequentversionsofthe documentreflectthattheBrazilian systemestablishedbyProvisionalMeasure2.186,ofAugust23,2001ongeneticresources, associated TK and transfer of technology (described in paragraph 16 of the document), providesforpositiverightswh ichcannotbealteredordiminishedbybilateralcontractual arrangements. This correction would also be consistent with the position of Brazilin favor of the consistent with the consprotection of TK through legislation, rather than merely bilateral contracts. In the view of the Delegation, bilateral contractual arrangements alone were an insufficient means of protection of TK, as the parties involved were most often in unequal situations. On the other hand, protectionthroughlegislation, with active participation and supervision Government, wasa saferwayofensuringthatprotectionofTK was in the best interest of their communities. The Delegationagreedwiththefirstgroupofresponsesidentifiedinparagraph32,buthad reservationsonthefirstindented sub-paragraph, as itdidnotagreethatallTK was necessarily public domain. Finally, the DelegationagreedwiththoseMemberswhichhadexpressedconcernsaboutgeographical indicationshavingbeensingledoutinparagraph40ofthedocument,astheyhadconsiderable limitations as a means of protection of TK and we renote ffective in preventing biopiracy.

- 179. TheDelegationofAustraliastatedthatinrelationtothereferencetoa"divide"in paragraph38of documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7,thepositionofAustral iawasnotas unequivocalasthattermmaysuggest.Australiasupportedfurtherworktowardsthe developmentofaninternationalmodelforthelegalprotectionofTK.Suchamodelshould bebuiltuponthefullexplorationoftheabilityoftheexistingI Psystemstomeetsomeofthe needsforTKprotection.IncreasingunderstandingofdomesticpracticestoprotectTKwould greatlyassisttheCommittee'sprogress.TheDelegationsuggestedtheCommitteeshould seektoidentifyareaswheretheexistingsys temcouldbeimprovedtoassistwithTK protection,andthatsuchimprovementswerelikelytorequireconsiderationofareaswhere existingsystemscouldbeimproved,whichcouldinclude suigeneris responses.
- 180. TheDelegationofEgyptadvise dthatithadnotyetprovidedinformationonitsnational experienceswithTKprotectionasithasbeeninvolvedwiththepreparationandenactment,in June2002,oflegislationonthismatter.Thedivergenceofviewsreferredtoinparagraph38 of documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7was,initsview,naturalgiventhedifferencesbetween countriesintermsoftheirlaws,culturesandtraditions.
- 181. The Delegation of Algeria, speaking on behalf of the African Group, supported the undertakingofaddition alworktofurtherunderstandhowexistingIPRscanbebetterused. This would be an opportunity to help States and encourage their broader participation in such  $work. The African Group stressed the need for working documents to be available in {\tt the African Group stressed} and {$ languagesotherthan English. The Delegation stated that it supported the Secretariat undertakingthetaskinparagraph19.Regarding suigeneris systems, the African Group believed that there was an eed to identify the objectives of protection, the type of protection desired, the contents of the rights and the identity of the holders of the rights, and that it wouldbeusefultodraftefficient suigeneris systemsatthenational, regional and internationallevels. Customarylaws and practices should also betak respectoftheholdersofrights, they were generally individuals, families or communities; however, where they could not be identified, the Stateshould act for them. The Delegation reaffirmeditscallfortheestablishmentofanin ternationalbindinginstrumentforthe protection of TK. The Committee should draft a definition of TK which was open and allowedforahighlevelofprotection. The support of WIPO was called upon for capacity building, theraising of awareness and the establishmentofthenecessaryinstitutionsatthe nationallevel.Legislativetextsshouldbetranslatedintolocallanguages.Finally.the Delegationstated that it was convinced of the role that traditional communities could play, with the assistance of national Governments, in the preservation, promotion and protection of theirTK.
- 182. TheDelegationoftheRussianFederationstatedthatMembersoftheCommitteeshould continuetouseexistingmechanismsandfind *suigeneris* mechanismstopr ovideforthe efficientprotectionofTKandIP.Therewasaneedtoanalyzetheinformationin document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7further.
- 183. TheDelegationofZambianotedthatthepositionoftheAfricanGroup,whichit supported,regardingthenee dforæuigeneris system hadtheblessingoftheAfricanHeads ofStateandGovernment,asillustratedbytheadoptionoftheAfricanModelLawonthe ProtectionoftheRightsofLocalCommunities,FarmersandBreedersandfortheRegulation ofAccessto BiologicalResources.TheDelegationwasoftheviewthatcurrentIPRsdonot promoteorrewardTK,TKsystemsandinnovations.CurrentIPRsalsoraiseproblemswith theidentificationofbeneficiaries.AttemptingtomouldTKtofitcurrentIPRswould destroy

theveryessenceofTK. Therefore, *suigeneris* systems were needed at national and international levels.

- 184. The Delegation of India underscored the need for a deeper understanding and analysis of existing mechanisms and their effectiveness or limitations in protecting TK and endorsed paragraph 39 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7.
- 185. The Islamic Republic of Iranstated that in the field of protection of TK, the common factors of TK and folklore must be taken into consideration , while all countries in principle accept to protect TK as an independent category. The Delegation noted that there was no common viewneeded on how to protect this independent category: some countries believed that existing IP standard singeneral or specificare as were available for the protection of TK, while others recommended codifying a suigeneris system for the protection of TK in any way. The Delegation stated further that the first stepshould be to adopt a uniform legal approach for the protection of TK and that a future survey should be better formulated to obtain harmonised answers.
- 186. The Delegation of Guatemalar eferred to the Cultural Heritage Protection National Law in its country, and stated it was interested in learning more a bout system sin other countries. The Delegation stated that its upported the statements of Argentina and Brazil concerning the need to consider other options beyond geographical indications, and requested the Secretariat to provide more detail on the use of geographical indications to protect TK.
- 187. The Delegation of Thailand expressed the view that the reshould be a parallel study of how to use the existing IP system to protect TK, through, for example, the use of tradesecrets or geographical indications to protect TK and genetic resources respectively, to gether with the exploration of a suigeneris system with the aim of eventually developing a suigeneris system. The Delegation stated that the document should be open -ended, to provide more examples to find how existing IP could be used to protect TK in a holistic approach to cover not only the knowledge itself, but also the culture and all heritage related to it.
- 188. The Delegation of Switzerlandstated that the use of existing mec hanisms for TK protection has not been thoroughly analyzed. More detailed and extensive analysis should be carried out.
- 189. TheDelegationofCanadastateditwasdesirabletobetterunderstandhowMembers were using existing domestic IP mechan is mstoprotect TK. The Delegation of fered four conclusions on the document. First, existing mechanisms have much too ffer, and further reports on actual experiences would be useful. Second, it would be helpful to hear the experiences of those Members who have implemented or are contemplating specific forms of protection. Third, TK holders should be made aware of how to acquire, exercise, manage and enforce their rights under the existing systems, and it was suggested that the Committee might benefit from reports on the experiences of Members on the success of capacity building efforts to assist TK holders in using existing systems. Finally, an identification of the scope of any limitation sin the existing system which render it unable to fully meet the needs of TK holders would be possible only after the seactivities had been thor oughly analyzed.
- 190. The Delegation of Panamare ferred to its suigeneris systemestablished by Law 20 of 2000 and offered to make a presentation on it and its exper iencess of a rinit sapplication in practice. Panamawas continuing to review and study the system.

- 191. The Delegation of the United States of America suggested that at thorough analysis of howexistingIPrightscouldbeusedbyTKholdershadn otyetbeencompleted. Ithoped that suchananalysiscoulddeepentheunderstandingofhowcurrentstandardsconcerning availability, maintenanceandenforcementofrights may be used for TK protection. TK holdersmightwishtouseseveralformsofIPp rotectioninanoverlappingway.Asan example.itreferredtotheoverlappinguseofcopyright,trademark,tradesecretandpatent protection by software designers and suggested that TK holders could take a similar approach.Itsuggestedthattheexampl eofashaman's TKquotedinthedocument could referto the usefulnessofvariousformsofIPRcurrentlyinuse. Withthisapproach, itsuggested, one maynotneedtoproveinfringementofalltheelementsoftheTK.Rather,unauthorized makingofapar toftheTK, such as the use of the formula without the use of the chant, may, initsview, besufficient for a finding of infringement. While conceding that existing forms of IPprotection and other forms of protection, such as contracts or tortlaw, may notprovide perfectprotection.itsuggestedthatwideruseoftheIPsystemmayproveusefultothose seekingtoprotecttheirTK.ItthereforesuggestedthatWIPOassistMemberStatesinits regionalprogrammingtobetteradaptexistingIPlawstothei rconcernsaboutTK.The Delegation observed that agreater emphasis on the acquisition and enforcement of IP rights couldaffordeconomicandnon -economicbenefits.
- 192. The Delegation of New Zealand suggested that the examination of how existin gIP mechanisms might be used for TK protection should have both a practical and a theoreticalfocus. It felt that a practical approach was important since existing IP mechanisms might be applicable to TK technically, but TK holders in practice might notusethem.TheDelegation observed that only through a more thorough examination of existing forms of IP, could the Committeedeterminewhatdeficienciesexistedandwhatgapsneededtobefilled. That might takeplace, the Delegation suggested, in the fo rmofmodificationstoexistingIPmechanisms orthedevelopmentofnewIP -typeapproaches.Italsosuggestedthatsomeanswersmightlie outsideIP,particularlywherepositiveprotectionwasconcerned.Itsuggestedthatthe Secretariatshouldcollectf urtherinformationontheactual exploitation of TK and the downstreamgrantingofIPRs, sincethis would enhance an understanding of the problem underdiscussion.
- 193. TheDelegationofMoroccobelievedthatitwasstillearlytoaddressobjecti velythe scopeofIPRsforTK.ItstateditswishtolearnmoreabouttheexperiencesofMemberStates inapplyingexistingIPmechanisms, suchas Kazakhstan's experience in the application of industrial designs and Japan's experience in the application of patents. It mentioned geographical indications, appellations of origin, patents and industrial designs as IPRs which might apply to the protection of TK. It proposed to place the definition of TK in the framework of IP. It also emphasized that curren tIP to ols could not protect TK sufficiently, and the Committee would therefore have to create new to ols.
- 194. TheDelegationsoftheDominicanRepublicandMexicostatedthatparagraph40of documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7wasnotbalancedbecauseito nlystressedgeographical indications. WhiletheDelegationofMexicoagreedthatgeographicalindicationscould contributetotheprotectionofTKassociatedwithbiologicaldiversityandshouldbefurther explored,itnotedthattheywouldnotstopbiop iracy. ItsuggestedthattheCommitteeshould evaluateexistingformsofIPprotection,butcreatinga suigeneris systemwouldprovidea heighteneddvantage. TheDelegationofMexicosuggestedthattheCommitteeexplorethe

possibilityofdoubleprotect ion, because the use of current IPRs and a suigeneris system of protection were not necessarily mutually exclusive.

- 195. TheDelegationofChinanotedwithappreciationthatinthedocumentonexpressionsof folkloresubmittedbytheEuropeanCom munityanditsMemberStates( document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/11),inwhichmanyviewsworthyofconsiderationswereproposed.On thedefinitionofTKandtheestablishmentofa suigeneris mechanismofTKprotection,the DelegationcommentedthatexistingIPm echanisms,suchaspatents,trademarksand geographicalindications,couldtosomeextentprovideIPprotectiontoTKandthe Committeeshouldfurtherstudyappropriatemeasuresinthisregard.SomeTKwasofa specialnature,sothatitwashardtoknow whotheTKholderswereandwhethertheTKwas alreadyinpublicdomain.Therefore,itisoftheopinionthat,theexistingIPsystemscould notprovideadequateprotectiontoTK.WhileusingexistingIPsystemsforTKprotection, considerationcouldbe giventosuigeneris protectionforTK.
- 196. The Delegation of Colombia observed that despite the analogies drawn by the document with existing IP mechanisms, it did not include other mechanisms which could be included in protectionsystems.It suggestedthattheCommitteeshouldpaymoreattentiontotheissueof PICasitexploresexistingprotectionsystems and the design of suigeneris systems. The DelegationremindedtheCommitteethatworkongeneticresourcesandTKwasalsoongoing  $inot\ her UN for a and that WIPO should have permanent relationships with those bodies in$  $order to take into account their work. It highlighted the decisions of the Conference of the {\tt Conference} and {\tt Conference} are the {\tt Conference} a$ PartiestotheCBDandtheWorkingGrouponArticle8(j)andRelatedProvisions ofthe CBD.ItalsomentionedtheworkoftheCommissiononGeneticResourcesforFoodand Agriculture(CGRFA)intheFAO.ItstatedthattheCommitteeshouldtakeintoaccount Article9oftheFAOTreaty, which related to farmers' rights and thus dealt interalia ,with, TK. It noted the useful ness of the experiences with databases which had been presented to the CommitteebyChina,IndiaandVenezuela,butnotedthatdifferentdatabaseapproachesmight beappropriatefordifferentcountriesandadvised tomovecautiouslyinmakinggeneral decisions on database use. Its tressed the importance of protecting the rights of communities and exercising the appropriate care in the use of databases.
- 197. TheDelegationofKenyaexpresseditsconcernth atTKwasquicklydisappearingand theCommittee'sworkwasthereforeurgent.ItinformedthatwhileKenyawasconsideringa *suigeneris* system,itwasalreadyexploringwaysofusingexistingIPsystemsforthe protectionofitsTKandgeneticresources, suchastheprotectionofTKasutilitymodels.It notedthatKenyawasencouragingitstraditionalhealerstoaddvaluetotheirconcoctionsand notedthatthiswouldfacilitatedatacollectionandcompilation.Havinglearnedfromthe presentationsofindiaandVenezuela,theDelegationemphasizedtheimportanceofdata compilation.ItstatedthatKenyahopedtodowhatIndiaandVenezuelahaddoneinrespect oftheuseofdatabases.TheDelegationnotedthatTKdocumentationwascrucialandurged WIPOtoincludethisiteminitsbudgetforcooperationfordevelopment.
- 198. TheDelegationofSudansupportedthestatementsmadebytheDelegationofAlgeria onbehalfoftheAfricanGroupandotherdelegationsthatmadesimilarstatements. The Delegationalsosupportedtheproposalinparagraph39ofdocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7, callingupontheCommitteetofurtherstudyexistingprotectionsystemsandconsider, at the sametime, the possibility and a *suigeneris* system of protection. It noted that ripeit was too early to conclude clearly whether it was appropriate to establish a comprehensive system for the protection of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the form of a new more than the contraction of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the form of a new more than the contraction of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the form of a new more than the contraction of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the form of a new more than the contraction of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the form of the contraction of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the form of the contraction of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the form of the contraction of TK, be it within the present traditional IPsystems or in the contraction of TK.

suigeneris system. The Delegation statedt hat further consideration would allow countries which have not yet responded, to express some useful opinions, especially since only 48 countries (or 30% of the membership) had made such contributions. The Delegation stated that a sindicated by the Secret ariatind ocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7, paragraph 38, there was a clear divergence in opinions. Inview of the fact that Member states have usually worked by consensus on minimum concepts and provisions to be laterintegrated in international conventions that harmonize their practices, the Delegation stated that there was a need to allow the Committee additional, yet reasonable, time for further studies and analyses, provided that Member states would be free to apply their own legislation for the protection of TK and genetic resources. In that respect, the Delegation mentioned a Committee for the Revision and Reform of National Legislation, including IP legislation, for med by the Minister of Justice and chaired by a former Chief of Justice of Sudan.

f

- 199. Therepresentative of UNCTAD noted that information on national systems of TK protection was available at the UNCTAD website. Shereminded the Committee that TK holderstend to be very poor. She said that, if a survey were done, for example, of percapita income levels of indigenous peoples, the results would probably be quite similar to those of the Least Developed Countries. For these communities, devoting resources to obtaining IPR protection may involve very high opportunity costs in terms of meeting their basic food, health and educational needs.
- 200. Therepresentative of OAPI supported paragraphs 31 to 36 of the document, but had reservations on paragraph 40 since he felt that geographical indications could better protect tangible expressions of folklore or agricultural products. Any instrument protecting TK should address the possibility of designating regional bodies such as OAPI to administer TK.
- 201. Therepresentative of the Secretariat of the CBD welcomed the ongoing reverse assessment of IP instruments under the present documents in ceit would support the work of the Working Group on Article 8(j) and Related Provisions and would assist in the preparation for the next meeting of the Working Group. Referring to the relation of the evant paragraphs of COP Decision VI/10, she stated that the CBD Secretaria two uld be grateful to receive information collected by WIPO on the protection of TK through national IP legislation.
- 202. Respondingtoaquestionposedbytherepresentat iveofOAPI,theDelegationof AustraliareferredtheCommitteetotheirresponsesubmittedon document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/2/7andstatedthatthelistedfourcasesweretoillustratehowthe Australianlegalsystemwasabletoaccommodatesomeelementsofprot ectionfortraditional, culturalandcustomarylaw. The case referred to by the representative of OAPI was one of thefirsttoaddresstheprotectionofworksdrawingonAboriginalcultureundercopyright law.Itdemonstratedtheabilityoftheexisting Australianlegalsystemtodeal, inaculturally sensitiveway, with the award of damages. The case confirmed that copyright protection couldbe granted to an artistic work which essentially drew on traditional motifs and forms. Anyartistwhoproducedw orksbaseduponindigenousformswasneverthelessproducing somethingwhichhadsufficientoriginalityforcopyrightprotection. During the actual conductofthecase, a number of artists involved had died before the proceedings were completed. Under Abo riginal law of that particular group, it was not appropriate to use the names of the deceased artists, and the court proceeded with the action without specific reference to the Aboriginal names of those particular artists so as to respect that sensitivity.Onthequestion of the harmthat suffered by the artists and the damages to which they may be entitledfortheunauthorizedreproductionoftheirmaterial, the judge considered the damage

also concerned the reputation of the artists within their own communityandtheir responsibilities within that community to protect and safeguard the images. The particular lossofreputationwithintheirowncommunityonthatcommunity's terms was not necessarily as ense of damage that would be understood within the broaderAustraliancommunity.but wasnonethelesstakenintoaccountinassessingthelevelofdamageresultingfromthe reproductions. Afurther consideration was that the reproduction of this particular material causeddamagetoanumberofpeoplewithin the community other than the artists themselves. Insteadofawardingaspecificlevelofmonetarycompensationtoeachindividualartist, the courtprovidedasingleoverallawardofmonetarycompensationwhichcouldthenbe distributedtoandwithinthe Aboriginalcommunityinvolvedinaccordancewiththeir customs and their traditions, having regard to those persons who had suffered harm from the perspective of their customary understanding and responsibilities. The Delegation concluded thatthecaseil lustratedflexibilityintermsofcopyrightlawandthecommonlawsystemto accommodatecustomaryunderstandingofdamageandofharm,andthecustomary responsibilities of persons within their community.

- 203. Respondingtoarequestbytherepr esentativeofOAPIforfurtherinformation, the DelegationofAustraliaadvisedthatcommunityrightswerenotspecificallyrecognizedunder Australianlaw, except to the extent that people may be joint authors or have jointly created the particular workt hat is the subject of copyright action. Collective interests had been recognized, however, in the determination and distribution of damages. Australia was examining the prospect of creating a community right in relation to moral right sunder copyright for rindigenous communities and that proposal was at the policy level, but it was certainly something that had been indicated by the present government as an objective for its current term of office.
- 204. Responding to a question by the representativ eofOAPI,theDelegationofPeru describedthePeruvianprocesswhichbeganinFebruary1996followingtheonthe realization when realization ing of the need to set up asuigeneris systemtoprotectTK.The draftbill,concerninga suigeneris systemfor theprotectionofTK,waspublishedfor commentintheOfficialJournalonOctober21,1999.Asecondversionwaspublishedin August 2000, and a final draft bill was prepared. However, since in digenous communities hadnotbeenfullyconsulted,thepropo salwas not sent to Congress at that time for approval.Sincethenithasbeenheldpending, mostlyduetothelackofsufficientfundingtocarryout the necessary consultations. The new government under President Toledohad expressedgreatinterestfor allmatterspertainingtoindigenous communities and indigenous issues. The latestversionoftheBill,completedJune10,2002,hadbeenoverseenbythefirstladyof Peru, Chairofthe National Commission for the Andean, Amazonian and Afro peoples. This proposal served as a basis for discussions of this Committee and of those to be carriedoutwithinindigenouscommunities and with society at large. A consultation process wouldbeinitiated incoming months. The Delegation stated that it fir mlybelievedinthe needtoengageinconsultationswithindigenouspeoplesandcommunitiesineachcountry, respectingtheprovision of Convention 169 of the ILO. One of the fundamental elements of theproposalwaspriorinformedconsentandequitablebe nefitsharing.Anotherwasthe intentiontosetupaspecialfund, which would be managed by the indigenous peoples themselves. It added that substantial changes had been made in the latest version of the Bill concerningtheregistrationandinthefurth erdevelopmentofsuchregistryofTK.Inthe previousdraft, the registry was essentially confidential and its objective was to preserve TK. Attherequestofindigenous representatives who participated in the work done under the new proposal, newobjec tives were incorporated and three types of registries were included. Two

willbemanagedbyINDECOPI,thenationalofficeforIP.Onewillbepublicandtheother willbeconfidential.TheNationalPublicRegistrywouldprovideINDECOPIinformation neededtodefendtheinterestsoftheindigenouspeoplesandtoprotecttheircollectiveTK. INDECOPI would send information to other patent of fices, so that patents would no longer be is sued based on TK without taking account of the TK of in digenous peoples.Theconfidential registrywouldpreservetheTKandkeepitfromdisappearing.Thethirdregistrywouldbea localregistrytobemanagedbytheindigenouspeoplesandcommunitiesthemselves.Forall threeregistries, the rights of indigenous communiti estoregistertheirTKwouldbekeptin mind. TK entered in the confidential registry or the local registries would remain confidential andwouldbepartofpriorart. Theregistries were not mandatory, as it was recognized that it wasaninherentrigh tofindigenouspeoples'todevelopandpreservetheirownknowledge. Furthermore, the indigenous peoples had rights over their TK because they have developed and preserved it, and that the serights could not be subject to any obligation. In conclusion, the Delegation stated that up -dated answers to the question naire would be sent to the Secretariatandfurtherinformationwillbeprovidedonthenewproposalfordistributionto the Members of the Committee. A French translation of the proposal would be simply a constant of the proposal would be simply as the proposal would be simplenttoOAPI.

205. Therepresentative of the Indian Movement *TupajAmaru* statedthatafterover500 years of exploitation and appropriation of TK, including the plunder of artistic and cultural goodsbelongingtotheindigenouspeoples, there was a nurgentneedtoprotectandtosave collectiveheritagefromthetransnationalcorporations. Therepresentative felt that the Committee should examine the legal protection of TK in the process of globalization of the process of the promarkets, capital and enterprises who seim pactwasfataltothesurvivalofindigenouspeoples. Hefurtherstatedthathistoriccommunitieshavedisappearedwiththeirknowledge, their secrets, and their laws on protection of their TK. Many Members, in response to WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7,rep ortedthattheexistingmechanismforIPprotectionwouldbe effectiveinprotectingTK.Whilemechanismsforprotectionexist,therewasnopoliticalwill toputthemintopractice and to apply them, just as was the case within ternational instruments onhumanrights.Inrelationtoquestionnumber2,therepresentativestatedthatother Membersstatedthattheywouldprefera suigeneris systemasanewmechanismtoprotect TK. This would seem to demonstrate that IPRs and other instruments, specificall ytheBerne Conventionanditsarticle 15, are neither sufficient no reffective in protecting TK which has its source in an cestral civilizations. The representative further stated that Indigenous peoplesintheUnitedStatesofAmericahavebeenbringing totheforaoftheUnitedNationstheissue ofdrawingupabindinginternationallegalframework, onethat would protect, safeguard and restoregeneticresources, TK and folklore. In response to the allegations that drawing upnew standardsatanational andataninternationallevelwouldbeadifficult,long,complexand prematureexercisetherepresentativerecalledthateffortstocreateaninternational mechanismwerenotnew.AprocesshadbeguntwentyyearsagobyUNESCOandWIPO which resulted in the 1982 Model Provisions for National Lawson the Protection of Expressions of Folklore against Illicit Exploitation and other Prejudicial Actions. In the property of the pconclusion, the representative invited the Committee to continue examining the two options proposed in documents 7 and 8, which specifically included proposals from in digenous peoples.

206. Therepresentative of the Institute for Agriculture on Trade Policy (IATP) outlined the role of the Institute and briefly elaborated on IATP's partnership with certain organizations from civils ociety. The representative stated that the IATP and many organizations from civil society were concerned that access to TK and genetic resources really mean teasier access to such resources by corporations because the egal grounds were laid to extract those resources.

Experienceshowedthataccesstogeneticresourcesbycorporationseventuallycouldleadto claimsofIPRsonlivingorganismsthathadbeenobtainedthroughthemanipulationofthe originalgeneticresou rces. Therepresentative further stated that legal agreements between governments and corporations could open the doors for corporation stoeventually claim ownership of genetic resources and the genesthere in. In other words it would mean the legalization of biopiracy which was precisely what sessions like this one intended to prevent. The representative stated that while they welcomed the protection of genetic resources and their sustainable use for profit by the communities who hold these resources, further measures were needed to prevent claims of ownership of DNA, the blue print of life. IATP called upon governments to support aban on patents on life, which would protect in digenous knowledge and to take measures to prevent the ownership of genes by private companies and to declare genes a patrimony of humanity.

- 207. TherepresentativeoftheHealthandEnvironmentProgrammebrieflyoutlinedthe Programme'scooperationwithotherorganizations. Therepresentativereferredthe Committeetoth esignedframeworkcooperationagreementbetweenWIPOandthe GovernmentofthePeople'sRepublicofChina. This far -reaching agreement covered all fields of IP. Therepresentative was of the opinion that such an approach could also benefit the Africanco untries and queried whether WIPO, OAPI and ARIPO could assist in such endeavors. The representative observed that no African country had spoken on national experiences and felt this to be rather a larming. The representative questioned whether this lacuna was are flection of lack of political commitmentor rather a lack of competence. The representative suggested that would be appropriate to train IP experts who could then assist in digenous communities. The representative called ong reater efforts in rai sing a wareness of the issues and appealed to WIPO to further cooperate with civils ociety from the African regions oas not to repeat the experiences of other nations.
- 208. TheDelegationofAlgeria, speaking on behalf of the African Group, stated that the political will of the African group was stead fast and committed. The Delegation stressed the importance the African Group placed on the protection of TK and genetic resources and its past stress on the link of genetic resources and IP. The Dele gation noted that the African group had produced a paper for this Committee and it under scored the position of the African group vis-a-vislocal communities at the national level to better handle TK and in the provision of protection.
- 209. There presentative of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission (ATSIC) statedthatitwasinfavorinkeepingthedocumentopenandwelcomedcommentsmadeby thedelegations of New Zealand and Kenya, particularly in relation to the identification of gapsandinformation, and adding this to the surveys oas to look towards the practical implementationwhichshouldbeincludedfortheprotectionofTK.Withregardsto documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7,paragraphs25to28andparagraphs29to36,theDelegati on wasconcernedthatthedocumentprovidedaglobalpicturewerenospecialmeasureswerein placetoassistTKholdershandlingtheirIPmatters. Therepresentative felt that special measureshadtobealargepartoftheprotectionofTK.Anexpertle galopiniononthe Convention of Elimination of Racial Discrimination indicated that the term "special measures" shallbeimplemented"meantthatspecialmeasuresmustbeimplementedtoovercomeracial discrimination and disadvantage. ATSIC was convinced t hatspecialmeasureswereneededin thearea of TK. The representative recalled an earlier presentation noting in some research thatonlyhalfofTKhadsurvivedtransmissionbetweengenerations. Therewas agreatrisk of thelossofTKthathadmainlybeencarriedonthroughoraltraditionandotherformsof

tradition. The protection of TK should include special measures to ensure that there was no further loss of TK within indigenous peoples and their communities. More attention should be given to question 26 and that document should continue to develop the issue. The representative quoted paragraph 4 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8 and emphasized that the more that was done at the domestic levels to protect TK through special measures, the less difficult through the domestic levels to protect TK through special measures, the less difficult through the domestic levels to protect TK through special measures, the less difficult through the domestic levels to protect TK through special measures, the less difficult through special measures,

210. Therepresentative of the Indian Movement TupajAmaru gaveastatementwithregard to documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4. Therepresentative quoted paragrap h2ofthepreamble of the CBD which was ratified by 160 states. The representative stated that for Indigenous peoples' geneticand biological resources were comprised of an infinite number of living organismswhichwereinconstantchangeandconstituted thecollectiveheritageof indigenous communities and worldher it age and that therefore the Committee should examine thismatterfurtherandnotonlyintermsofmarkets, profits and investments. The representativefurtheraddedthatthestructureofthe proposalonthedatabaseandcontractual clausesforaccesstogeneticresourcesandshowingofthebenefitsin document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/4setsoutasimple,technicalandlegalmethodologyforawide consensusoftheCommittee.Hestated,however,that theindigenouscommunitiesand peoples felt that the technical mechanisms set out in the document were much too complex for the complex forthemtointerpretandimplementandthattheywereinaccessibletotheholdersoftheTKin indigenous communities and the holders of genetic resources. The representative added that thedocumentmayappeartobesimplisticinitsapproachtogeneticheritageinthatitfocused mainlyonmercantileissuesandthatthesewereverycomplicatedissuesforindigenous communities. Therep resentativestated that it was necessary to regulate access to these resources and clearly establish rights for equitable benefits having. The representative referredtothespecialworkinggroupoftheConventiononBiologicalDiversityonaccessand benefit-sharingwhichrecommendedstandardframeworkstogoverntheuseofgenetic resources, and toparagraph 3 of the WIPO document which set out options for guide contractual practices and non - binding practices and voluntary initiatives in the IP real m. H added that the Model Provisions had never functioned as effectively as they might have in the added that the Model Provisions had never functioned as effectively as they might have in the added that the Model Provisions had never functioned as effectively as they might have in the added that the Model Provisions had never functioned as effectively as they might have in the added that the Model Provision had never functioned as effectively as the provision had never function had never functioned as effectively as the provision had never function had never functioned as effectively as the provision had never function had never function had never functioned as effectively as the provision had never function had never function had never function had never function had never functioned as effectively as the provision had never function had never functinpastingeneratinganeffectiveframeworkmainlybecausedevelopingcountrieshadlosttheir negotiatingpower. Hestated that developing countries were unable tolavclaimtocertain undertakingsandfightcertainactivitiesofcompaniesbecausetheirstructureshadbeen dismantled. Therepresentative stated that there were no clear definitions on genetic resources.InAnnexIparagraph4.1,onconditionsfor usewhichwouldapplytothe database, the right to manipulate genetic material was recognized and this was also the case forgeneticallymodifiedfoodsincludingmaize. The WIPOS ecretariat, the Member States of WIPO, and providers of information should assumeresponsibilitieswhenitcametotheuse and abuse of databases, and information protected in databases should be transparent. The representativestatedthatamajorthreatwasbiopiracyofgeneticresourcesandthishad alwaysbeenaproblem.Wi thregardstoparagraph4.2(b),therepresentativeurgedthe Committee to include the originators of TK as full right holders which have a full right to the committee to include the originators of TK as full right holders which have a full right to the committee to include the originators of TK as full right holders which have a full right to the committee to include the originators of TK as full right holders which have a full right holder have a full right holders which have a full right holders which have a full right holder have a full right holnegotiateaccesstogeneticandbiologicalresourcesofwhichtheyhadbeendeprived. The representative added that the Committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full informed and the committee should take a further step to ensure full information and the committee should take a further step to ensure full information and the committee should take a further step to ensure full information and the committee should take a further should take a fur

e

priorconsentofindigenouspeoplesinthenegotiatingprocesswhichcouldleadtoany possibleagreements. Hestated that in digenous peoples should be involved the devising of legalinstrumentsdesignedtoprotectgeneticresourcesaswellasshareinthebenefitsthereof. Therepresentative stated that the procedure for application of intellectual protections hould requiretheapplicanttoprovideproofthattheholdersofin digenouscommunitieshadgiven themthepermission for use of the resources. With reference to point (iv) on the scope of the contract, the representative stated that the indigenous peoples were opposed to the inclusion ofhumangeneticresourcesinthed atabaseforreasonsofethicsandrespectforhuman dignity. In regards to the draft contract the representative requested the Secretariatto provide aclearexplanationwhenitcametotheuseofgeneticmaterialsinthedatabaseandnational security is sues, theultimate objective of this initiative into day's world. The representative added that WIPO should lead work shops and educational activities targeting in digenouspeoplesinexplainingthestructureandscopeofinstrumentssuchasthedatabaseal lofwhich arecontainedinWIPO'swebsite.

211. The Chair concluded that document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7 beleft open for further input, and that the question naire on national experience with TK (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/2/5) would be revised and circulated in implified form, based on any comments received by the Secretaria by the end of June 2002.

Elements of a suigeneris System for the Protection of Traditional Knowledge (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8).

- 212. Recallingthat documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8concerned elementsofapossible *sui generis* systemfortheprotectionofTK,theChairstressedthattheCommitteewasnot discussingwhethersuchasystemshouldbesetup,noritsnature,butthepossiblebuilding blocksofasystem;inotherwordsitshouldbe apurelytechnicaldiscussion.Hereferredto paragraphs29to57whichcontainedseveralimportantelements,andinparticularparagraph 34,whichlistedtheelementsofa *suigeneris* system.
- 213. TheDelegationofVenezuelastatedthatthedev elopmentofa suigeneris systemshould occur in tandem with a study on how to optimize existing structures to promote the protectionof TK. It agreed with the Secretariat that TK had unique features that should be seen in a support of the secretariate of thholisticlight, but expressed uncertainty as to the suggestion in the document that all traditionalformsofknowledgeweregeneratedbycommunitiesinreactiontoenvironmental change. These features need to be reflected in a suigeneris protectionsystem. The Committeeneedstodeci dewhetherornottodealwiththisnationallyorinternationally. MemberStatesneededtodiscusswhatkindorprotectionwasneeded, whetherornottoopt foradefensiveorprotective protection, and then determine what instruments to use and which institutions should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that all forms of TK should be involved. The Delegation believed that the Delegation believed to thincluded, and expressed preference for part Bandthe focus on genetic resources and the focus of the preference for part Bandthe focus on the preference for pabiodiversity. This was a majorrisk area for biopiracy. With regard to additional cri teriafor protection, the Delegation agreed that the information disclosed should be seen as part of the publicdomain. The Delegation stated that many forms of TK may be lost through normal IP systems and that databases could merely heighten this risk. ThetheCommitteeneededto definetheobjectofprotectionandthinkaboutcommercialnoveltyandexpressionsofcultural identity. Some concepts were restrictive. These criteria should serve to protect knowledge whichrequiresprotectionandnotbeuse dforulteriormotives.OwnershipofrightsofTK shouldbegiventothecommunitiesratherthanindividualsandthattheCommitteeshould recognizeconsensualrights. Amechanism was needed to provide geographical information

andthattheCommitteeshould focusontheneeds and rights of the holders of TK particularly insituationswhere TK is shared among stnumerous communities. Laws and rules which governindige nous societies in terms of how TK is used should also betaken into account.suigeneris systemmightincludeaccommodatingexistingIP TheDelegationsatedthat mechanismsthatmaybeadaptedorentirelynewmechanisms. Withregardtoaccesstoright and acquiring of rights, the Delegation preferred an indefinite protection of TK and that this shouldapplytospecific products in particular expressions which might be put to industrial andcommercialuse.A suigeneris systemshouldnotbeseenasconferringnewrightsfor TK, as these knowledge rights already belong to the indigenous communities ,butmerelyto takeaccountoftheiserights. The Delegation stated that an effective mechanism for enforcing rightswasneededtomakesurethattherightsareeffectiveinallstagesandthatthe communities are fully involved in the process. The Dele gationhopedtoseeadefensive system for TK protection consolidated and that the Committee should work to influence the account of the committee of the cworkcarriedoutbytheIPC,patentsandotherIPRs.Itwastooearlytodecidewhetherornot nternationallybutthiscouldbedecidedatalaterstage. theyshouldbeappliednationallyori Aspreviouslymentionedatearliermeetings,a suigeneris systemshouldbeuniqueand adaptable, and this should be constantly keptinmind. The Delegation stated that the Committeeshouldmakes urethatcountriesimportingTKdidnotusepatentsto misappropriateTK. The Delegation believed that the Secretariats hould take in account of work being done in other for a on this issue and examine how IP relates to TK protection at the absolute of the protection of the proteccurrenttime.

- 214. ArepresentativespeakingonbehalfoftheindigenouspeoplesinVenezuelareiterated theconceptofterritorialitywhichwasintimatelylinkedtoTKinVenezuelaandthatlegal recognitionwasastartingpointfortruerecognitionforthep rotectionofTK.Hestatedthat TKofindigenouspeoplesdidnotjustconcernmedicinalplants -ithadavastdomainin whichthemagicandthesacreddimensionwereneverlost. Hebelieved that to try to break down their knowledge and market it would have a serious impact on their culture and was a support of the contraction of the csomethingthatwouldhavetobediscussedwiththem, so that they could decide what contribution they might be able to make to medicine and biodiversity. The representative stressedthatfullpriorconsentan dequitablebenefitsharingandhadtoformthebasisofany futurediscussions. Headdedthatindigenous peoples should be involved in all stages in the promotion and protection of TK and would like ose ethe promotion and implementation of a superior of the promotion of the pfundwhich wouldallowindigenouspeoplestoattendandparticipateatthemeetingsofthe Committee.
- 215. The Delegation of the Dominican Republic believed that the document was an excellent basistodevelopa suigeneris systemofprotectionforTK.TheD elegationsaidthatthemain characteristic of TK which would define the type of protection under asuigeneris systemwas thatitwasgeneratedbycommunitiesasaresponsetoenvironmentalchangesandwas thereforeconstantly evolving. The Delegation reacted that TK did not mean old knowledge; onthecontrary, it was constantly evolving and changing and that constant change was that which made it pertinent. The Delegation stated that this character trait was important to take intoaccountespeciallywh entheotherdefinedelementsandcriteriawerelookedat.With regardtocommercialnovelty,throughwhichTKcouldbeprotected,theDelegationfeltthat this notional though useful was a limiting one when speaking of the protection of TK under a suige nerisystemmainlybecausethisonlygaveprotectiontothatknowledgewhichhadnot been commercially exploited. The Delegation felt that the Committee should go further on the commercial state of the committee should go further on the cothis is sue and take into account specifically that TK already existing in the putting the property of the pblicdomainand alreadyexploitedcommercially. This should be aguiding principle of any suigeneris system

ofprotectionforTKbecauseprotectioncanonlybegrantediftherightswerealready recognized. The Delegation believed that the protection of TKshouldnotbelimitedto registers and documentation, as they were not the only proof of the existence of TK. The Committee should study the viability of protection without formalities, as the rewas TK thathadnotbeendocumentedandwasunderconstan tandpermanentchangeandwascreatedas partofculturalidentity. The Delegation referred to paragraph 43 of the document which referstoTKsharedbetweentwodifferentcommunitiesandthefactthatthosecommunities wouldliketocommercializethekno wledgeisdisclosed,thedocumentsstatesthatthisisa restrictiononcommerce. The Delegation noted that there is no right given to the disclosure of theinformation, and the use of this information would not be an infraction of anti -monopoly rights. The Delegation stated that the paragraphs hould be corrected where it indicates this typeofcooperationcouldhaveincidentsonanti -trustlawastheDelegationfeltthatwhen discussing *suigeneris* systemsitwouldbeinappropriatetodiscussanti -trust legislationinthe samewayotherIPRs are applied in the discussions. The Delegation believed that the objectivewasnottocompetewithTKholdersbuttorecommendthattheCommitteefoster cooperationwithTKholdersinordertoavoidcompetition.Wit hregardtofutureworkon thisissuetheDelegationsupportedtheproposalmadebytheSecretariatinhavingnon bindingguidelinesandrecommendations. The Delegation pointed out that a suigeneris systemdoesnotmeanthattheDelegationdidnotwanta defensiveorpreventiveprotection buttheDelegationstatedthattheywerereferringtoonetypeofprotectionastherecanbe manytypesandthatdefensiveandpreventiveprotectionalreadyexists. The Delegation statedthattheCommitteeshouldlooka ttheworkinothercommitteesofWIPOespeciallythe positionstakenbythedevelopingcountries, as these positions need to be taken into account when discussing these issues. The Delegation stated that they fully supported the document andthattheywo uldliketohavethisdocumentincludedinthenextsessionofthe IntergovernmentalCommittee.

216. The Delegation of Thailand proposed that a sui generisTKsystemshouldincludethe elements:(i)definitionofTK;(ii)classificationofeach typeofTK;(iii)subjectmattersof protectionundereachtypeofTK:(iv)thewayinwhichtherightholdersshouldbe identified;(v)therightsgrantedtotheownerofTK, which should base on the existing utilizationofthesaidTKbytherighthol ders;(vi)exemptionsoftherights;and(vii) exhaustionoftherights.ProtectionofTKundera sui generissystemshouldbecontinued perpetually, inotherwords, there should be not imperiod of the protection or if there was anyitshouldberenew ableaslongasthesaidTKremainedinexhaustible.Thedevelopment of a sui generissystemwithknowledgeofexistingIPsystemswouldalwaysleadthe Committee to borrow parts of each forms of those protections and adapt them to build up a simple of the committee to borrow parts of each forms of those protections and adapt them to build up a simple of the committee to borrow parts of each forms of those protections and adapt them to build up a simple of the committee to borrow parts of each forms of the committee to borrow parts of each forms of the committee to build up a simple of the commparticularpr otection for TK. The Delegation stated that this washownews ystemshad alwaysbeendeveloped, and the thorough study of the combination of each type of existing IP wouldhelpforma sui generissystemfortheprotectionofTK.TheDelegationconsidered thatanyTKprotection, sui generisorusingtheexistingsystem,mustencourageTKholders tocontinueusing, keeping, and protecting their valuable knowledge. The Committee should notletthesystembecomeanindirectformofdestructionoftheaccumul atedknowledge.The DelegationsaidthatTK,especiallymedicalknowledge,shouldflowfromindustrialized countries to developing countries as well, and not only from developing countries to industrialized countries. The Delegation observed that the co nclusionin document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8wasprematureandcouldprejudicefutureworkoftheCommittee.It was too so on to conclude that the protection of TK already occurred in the existing IP systemandthatmoreworkhadtobedonetoaccomplishtheap propriate protection for TK.

- 217. TheDelegationofAustraliastatedthatitseemedfromtheinterventionsparticularlyon documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7thatthereweremanyviewsonthisissueandthatthe Committeeneededtodeterminewhatistaki ngplacewithindomestic jurisdictions. It would be difficult for the Committee to go to of artowards at heoretical framework for the committee to go to of a committee to goprotectionwithoutbeinginformedofwhatwastakingplaceindifferentjurisdictionsandhow this was working. The Delegation suggested this document was an excellent framework withinwhichtoanalyzetheworkthatwasgoingoninindividualcountries, soastoseehow individual *suigeneris* approacheswerebeingusedanddeveloped. This would clarify the elements of suigeneris protection of TK. The Delegation believed that the Committee needed toanalyzethesedomesticexperiencesandconsidertheadvantagesandthedisadvantagesof theparticular approaches that particular jurisdictions had undertaken. The Del egationstated  $that the Committee also needed to add another dimension to the analysis of {\tt that} the {\tt tha$ suigeneris implementations within domestic jurisdictions and that this would be a perspective on those implementationswhich documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8didnotclari fy.Onecriticalquestion washowanyofthese suigeneris implementationsinvarious jurisdictions had dealt with lining up the protection of TK with the other forms of IP of protection that were availablewithinthatjurisdiction. The Delegation stated thatoneoftheconcernswastoclearly understandhowprotectionundera suigeneris TKapproachwouldworkwiththeexisting copyrightsysteminsuchajurisdictionorwithintheexistingpatentsystemwhereoverlaps werepresent, whytheywerethere, o rwherethereweredeliberateattemptstoavoidoverlaps and why that sort of information was there. The documentation put forward by the Secretariatwas an excellent theoretical framework for the key elements of asuigeneris system, butthe Committeene ededtotakethatframeworkasnotanothertheoreticalstepbutasananalytical tooltolookatlawsinarangeofjurisdictions.
- 218. TheDelegationofSpain,onbehalfoftheEuropeanUnionanditsMemberStates, statedthatthedocumentsetso utanappropriatefirststepinanalysis.Withregardto paragraphs33to38,theCommitteeshouldcontinuetoworktoestablishadividingline betweenTKandfolklore.TheDelegationrecommendthatthedifferentlegaltracksbe exploredwhichmaybec omplementaryinanalyzingthesetwofacets.Inrelationtoparagraph 37,itwasnecessarytodefinethescopeoftraditionalTKwithregardtobiodiversityandleave folkloreandhandicraftstobecoveredbyothermeasures.
- 219. Referringtodocu mentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8,theDelegationofArgentinaobserved that the debate had not ended within WIPO on the need to devise asuigeneris systemforthe protection of TK, and therefore endorsed the statement in paragraph 4 to the effect that it was  $still\ premature to identify the characteristics of a legal framework for TK. With reference to$ paragraph6,theDelegationreiteratedtheneedtokeepclearthedistinctionbetweenaccessto geneticresourcesandtheintellectualpropertyrightsthatmightaris efromtheprotectionof inventions based on such genetic resources. It was up to the CBD to regulate access to geneticresourcesandalsobenefit -sharingfortheStatespartytoitonthebasisofthework donebytheWorkingGrouponAccessandBenefit -Sharing.ReferringtoSectionIIofthe document, where the concept of TK was discussed, the Delegation acknowledged that the account of the property of the propertcharacteristicofthe"culturaldimension"ofTKwascloselylinkedtotheidentityand essentialdignityofeachcommunity. The refore, with specific reference to what was said in paragraph14,theDelegationconsideredthataspectsrelatingtotheculturaldimensionwent beyondthesubjectmatterofintellectualpropertyprotection, which were economic incontent. Itwastherefor enotrighttoattempttofindanswerstosuch"cultural"questionswithinWIPO. Theforegoingwasborneoutbyparagraph18,inwhichitwasclearlystatedthatintellectual propertywasasetofprinciplesandrulesthatdisciplinetheacquisitionofrig htsinintangible

assetssusceptibleofbeingusedincommerce.RegardingthequestionsposedinSectionV, paragraph34,theDelegationconsideredthatthereplytothefirstquestiononpolicy objectives should be considered the prerequisite for definin gtheotherquestionsaskedin subparagraphs(ii)to(vii). The Delegations aid that it understood that auseful and effective system could be developed on the basis of a definition of the policy objectives to be achieved, whichshouldthemselvesbedefin edatanationallevelineachoftheMemberStates,butthat manyofthequestionsaskedinparagraph35werebeyondthecompetenceandtermsof referenceofWIPO.Forexample,conservationofbiological diversity, sustainable use of its components and systems established in response to Article 8(j) of the CBD, equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of the utilization of genetic resources, and preservation of the culturalcontext. Withregardtoparagraph49, ondatabases, the Delegation pointed o utthat Argentinaregardedtheprotectionprovidedforattheinternationallevelasrelatingtothe originalorcreativeselectionmade, but not to the actual content (data or material) of the database. Finally, the Delegation felt that the contents of t hedocumentshouldberevisedin thelightofthediscussionsheldduringthecourseofthesessionoftheCommittee,andgiven the fact that the document had been drafted in response to a request by four WIPO countries.

220. TheDelegationofBra zilstatedthattheybelievethatprogressinWIPOonthisissue shouldnotbedetachedfromdevelopmentsinotherinternationalfora,inparticulartheCBD, the WTO and the FAO. The Delegation believed that the Secretaria thad adopted a correct property of the Secretaria and the Seapproach forthepreliminary discussions on this issue, a sit allowed the Committee togather relevantinputsfromMembersforconsiderationofthepossiblestructureofaninternational suigeneris system. The Delegationagreed with the affirmation by the Secreta paragraph16that"(t)heidentificationofadditionalcharacteristicssoastoidentifymore precisely the scope of protectable subject matteris, of course, a question to be addressed by nationallaws".RegardingthereferencetoArticle7ofthe BrazilianProvisionalMeasureon AccesstoGeneticResources, the Delegation requested the Secretariatto is sue a corrigen dum soastoclarifythatsuchprovisiondidnotlimitthescopeofprotectiontoindigenous communities, but also to local communitie s,includingofthoseofAfricandescent.Article 7 (ii)defineda"localcommunity"asa"humangroup,includingremnantsofQuilombo communities, distinguished by its cultural conditions, that traditionally organizes itself throughoutsuccessivegenerat ionsandthroughitsowncustomsandpreservesitssocialand economic institutions. "The Delegation expressed some reservations as top aragraphs 22 and a superior of the property of the23 of the document. The Delegation stated that the paragraph sillustrated how TK could be partiallyp rotectedbyexistingIPRs. The Brazilian position differed from the suggested approachinparagraphs22and23,asprotectionofTKshouldbebasedonaholisticapproach, giventhattheveryessenceofTKwouldbemissedifa"piecemeal"modelofprotect ionwere adopted.Withregardtothe suigeneris elementssuggestedinPartVofdocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8,theDelegationofBrazilbelievedthattheSecretariatintroduceda usefulbasisfordiscussion.Onparagraph35 (i),theadoptionofsuchapolic shouldalwaysbeinstrictcompliancewithArticle8(j)oftheCBD,accordingtowhichthe envisagedprotectionshouldnotdetachtheknowledgefromitsculturalcontext,therefore,the Delegationdidnotnecessarilyseethequestionsaskedin item(i)asmutuallyexclusive. The Delegationstatedthatitem(ii)wasstillbeingconsideredbythestakeholdersinBrazil, particularlythepossibilityinparagraph37ofaddressingbiodiversity -relatedknowledgeasa separatesubject -matterfromfolk lore.Concerningitem(iii)regardingadditionalcriteriafor protection, the Delegation believed that the Intergovernmental Committee should attachparticularimportancetoavoidthatthepreparationofdatabasesorinventorywiththepurpose ofdocument ingTKforthepurposesofbarringitsmisappropriationbythirdparties' patent applicationsendedupcontributingtoaggravationoftheproblem. The Delegation was of the

viewthatdocumentationdidnotrepresentaconditioninitselffortheprotection ofTK, given that such protection could be given independently from the existence of databases. This clarificationwasparticularlyimportantinlightoffootnote37ofdocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8, which contained are ference to a statement by Brazilonth euseof databasesasameansofprotectionofTK.Databasescouldbepotentiallyusefulfor preventingunauthorizeduse, provided that the burden of proof was not on the holders of TK andthattheregistryinsuchdatabaseswasnotarequisiteforthepro tectionofTK.Withinthe issuesincludedinparagraph38,theDelegationagreedwiththeaffirmationbytheSecretariat regardingtheneedfordefiningpublicdomaininconnectionwithTK.Inthisrespect,the Committeeshouldtakeintoaccountdifferen tapproachesbycountriesinhandlinginformation onTK, based on their national experiences. The Delegation referred to the presentations by the Delegations of China, India and Venezuela and found them to be extremely useful to demonstratethatthesitua tionofTKregardingthepublicdomainwasapproacheddifferently amongstcountries. The Delegation requested the document to be kept under discussion for thenextsessionofthemeeting.

221. The Delegation of Perusupported the proposal made by theDelegationofthe DominicanRepublicontheneedtocloselycoordinatetheworkofthisCommitteewithwork being carried out in other committees, especially the SCP. Document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8 wasagoodbasisfordiscussionontheeffectiveprotect ionofTK.Itstressedthatsuch protectioncouldnottakeplaceatthenationalleveliftherewasnocommitmentatthe internationallevel. With regard toparagraph 7, the Delegation reiterated its belief that non bindingguidelinesattheinternationa llevelwouldnotbesufficientforsuchprotection. With regard to paragraph 8, it stated that the Committee should focus on an internationalframework for the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work and the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated the protection of TK. The Delegation stated that the Committee should work as the protection of TK. The Delegation stated the TK. The Delegation stated the protection of TK. The Delegation stated the TK. The Delegation stated stated stated the TK. The Delegation stated stated stated stated stated stated statwithaviewtoestablis hasystemofprotectionofTK,anddidthereforenotagreetoprioritize theestablishmentofasystemforthe suigeneris protectionofdatabases. Itaddedthat the reason for this was that protection of TK went beyond databases and did not have to believe the contraction of the contractionked totheprotection of databases. The Delegation supported the statement made by the Delegation of Colombia with regard to prior informed consent. With regard to paragraph 34, itwasindispensabletoincorporatetheconceptofequitablebenefitsharing derivedfromthe profits which may be gained from the commercialization of TK. The Delegation of Peru supportedparagraph37althoughitwasnottheonlyoptionordecisionwhichwastobetaken byindigenous communities. A consultative process should ta keplacewithineachcountry. Withregardtoparagraph38, concerning TK and the public domain, the Delegation stated that consideration should be given to the fact that agreat deal of TK in the public domain had a consideration of the consideration of the public domain had a consideration of the public domain had a consideration of the consideration of the conbeendisclosedwithouttheauthorization ofindigenous communities. The Delegation fully supportedparagraph42withregardtothecustomarylawofindigenouscommunitiesandhow theywerevitaltothosecommunities. Withregardtoparagraph 43, which dealt with thefundamentalissueofdevelopm ent,aconceptthatshouldbedevelopedfurther,the Delegationfeltthatcautionshouldbetakennottocreateconflictsbetweenandamong communities. The Delegation did not agree with paragraph 44, but agreed with paragraph 46 asindigenous communities have moral rights as TK was part of their cultural heritage. With regardtoparagraph48,theDelegationstatedthatpriorinformedconsentshouldbegivenby theindigenous communities whether it befor a cademic or scientific purposes and for industrialorcommercialuse. However, itadded that in the Peruvian draft Bill, there was also theneedforalicensingcontractwithregardstothelatterformofuse. Withregardtothe conclusions of the document the Delegation agreed with the Secretariat that I**Pmechanisms** are indeed important and could be incorporated in the design of asuigeneris systemforthe protectionofTK.

222. TheDelegationofColombiasupportedthemainthrustofthedocumentbutstatedthat the discussions hould be broadene dto include other elements which are necessary to better placeTKsystemsnotnecessarilycomingoutoftheIPsystem.TheDelegationsupported otherdelegations in that the system should not be granting or establishing rights but rather thatasystemsh ouldrecognize the existence of rights of communities over their TK. The systemshoulddisposeinapositiveandnegativewayoftherightstousetheTKbythird parties. The Delegation felt that in order to design a suigeneris systemtoprotectTKit was importanttohaveanholisticandintegratedapproach, asstated by the delegations of the DominicanRepublic, BrazilandVenezuela. The Delegation stated that in digenous communities had developed TK out of a way of life and that the rewas not houghtin commercializing such TK. Thus protection would have to include the way in which indigenous communities use the TK rather than having the madapt to a new system. With regardtoissuessuchaspriorinformedconsentandcontractingsystems, the Delegatio nof Colombia felt that there was an eed to establish a more logical and coherent relationship betweentheseissues, systems regulating access to the TK withother international instruments. The Delegation stated that paragraph 18 was too dependent on IP andtherewas theneedtoreviseandaddotherelements. Withregardtoparagraph 35 the Delegation supported those comments made by the delegations of Braziland Thailand. Finally, the Delegation of Colombia stated the their comments were only an initial properties of the contract of the contlreactiontothe documentandwerenotdefinitive.

223. The Delegation of the United States of America supported the conclusions presented in documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8,namelythatitwasprematuretobeginworkonan international suigeneris systemfortheprotectionofTK. The Delegations hared the views of the delegations of Australia and Brazil, and wished to learn more about the experiences in implementingthevarious domestic solutions that had been developed thus far. The Delegationsta tedthattheUnitedStatesrespondedtoconcernsofnativeAmericatribeswhen draftinganumberoflaws; manyofthesewerediscussed in previous interventions. The Delegation believed that in the development of domestic policies, the examination of the issuesoutlinedinparagraph34ofthedocumentwouldbeaproductiveworkprogramforthis Committee. The Delegation suggested that interested Member States should providesubmissionsoftheirviewsonparagraph34forthenextCommitteemeeting.Inord erto consideranypossiblenewlegalsystemtoprotectTK,theDelegationstatedthattherewasa needtodefinethescopeofthesubjectmatteraswellastheparametersforprotection. The Delegationstatedthattheyneededtofullyunderstandwhatact ualeconomicandnon economicdamageshadresultedandwhatfuturedamageswererealisticallyanticipated,to determinewhatkindofprotectionwasneeded. The Delegation stated that that there was a needtoknowwhatcurrentlawsalreadyprotected.Whil eotherdocumentsdiscussedotherIP laws, other laws such as those of contract and tort law, including misappropriation, unfair competition and more rights could also be appropriate. The Delegation stated that anholistic approach, as discussed in the do cument, might not be effective where individual elements were subject to an authorized use or mis appropriation. The Delegation further stated that limitationsofanyrightsgrantedshouldconsidertheinclusionoftheconceptoffairuseorfair dealing, a nimportant element balancing the rights of the right -holderwiththoseofthepublic, particularlyfornon -commercialoreducationalpurposes. The Delegation maintained that an e,traditional international sui generisTKlegalregimemightnotbenecessary.Forexampl  $communities were already receiving benefits from the TK even in the absence of such {\tt receiving benefits} from the TK even in the absence of such {\tt receiving benefits} from the TK even in the absence of such {\tt receiving benefits} from the TK even in the absence of such {\tt receiving benefits} from the TK even in the absence of such {\tt receiving benefits} from the {\tt receiving benefits} from {\tt r$ protection, including through the use of contracts. An example was the U.S. National InstitutesofHealth(NIH)workonaproteinKinaseCActivatorknowna sProstratinasan

HIV treatment. Prostratin was isolated from the stems of the small Samo an Tree $Homal anthus nutans. Traditionally, this tree played an important role in Samo an {\tt Interpolation} and {\tt I$ ethnopharmacology, with the leaves being used to treat backpain, the roott otreatdiarrhoea and stem wood to treat yellow fever. Studies that led to the discovery of Protstratinasa treatment for HIV we redeveloped through a collaboration between an American scient is tandhealersfromthevillageofFalealupoundertermsofa covenantnegotiatedwiththevillage chiefsandorators, and with the concurrence of the Samoan Prime Minister and members of parliament. Under the covenant, over \$480,000 had been supplied to the village for schools, medicalclinics, watersupplies, trai ls, anaerialrain forest canopy walkway, and an endowmentfortherainforest.Inaddition,ifProstratinisapprovedformarketing,thenon profitresearchorganizationworkingonthedrugwouldpaythefollowingroyaltiesbasedon netrevenues:12.5%t otheSamoangovernment,6.7%totheFalealupoVillage,0.4%eachto thedescendentsofthetwohealersassociatedwiththeidentificationandformulationanduse oftheoriginal genetic resource. Once the drug is approved and marketed, it would be distributedatminimalprofitindevelopingcountries. In the light of this example, the Delegationwouldliketobetterunderstandtherealisticpracticalneedfor suigeneris norm settingattheinternationallevel.

- 224. TheDelegationofSwitzerlan dstatedthedocumentprovidedagoodoverviewofthe manyandcomplexissuesthatarisewhenidentifyinggeneralfeaturesofapotential sui generissystem.Itclearlyshowedthattheestablishmentofa suigeneris systemisavery complextaskasmanyi ssuesneededtobeaddressedforthesystemtobepracticaland workableallowingfortheeffectiveprotectionofTK.TheDelegationfeltthatanydiscussion ona suigeneris systemneededtobecloselylinkedtothefurtheranalysesoftheusefulness andapplicabilityofexistingIPmechanisms.Thisexercisewouldshowwhereexisting mechanismsweresuitableandwherea suigeneris approachmightbenecessary.The DelegationfurtherstatedthatclarificationwasneededonthepurposeofprotectingTKan d terminologybeforetheissuesraisedinparagraphs34to57couldaddressedinafruitfuland constructiveway.Finally,theDelegationinvitedtheCommitteetotakeintoaccountother workofrelevantinternationalfora,inparticulartheCBD.
- 225. TheDelegationofSouthAfrica, with regard to documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9,agreed with the Secretariatth at a particular definition may not be necessary, but that a broader definition can suffice. In so doing the Delegation stated that consideration mustbegivento theintentions and policies of national governments which inform legislation, as well as to instrumentsorinternationaltreaties which such governments adhered to, or intended to adhere to. Thus the Delegation felt that anholistic appr oachshouldbetaken.TheDelegation highlightedcertainelementstobetakenintoconsideration.Inthefirstinstance,national governments should move very fast in legislating for the protection of TK. The Delegationbelievedthataninternationalar rangementwouldnotbeinformedbydomesticarrangements.  $South A fricadid not dissent with the identified activities but rather felt that national \label{eq:south} \\$ governmentsshouldhavetargetdatestolegislateinthematterwhichwouldthenenablethe internationalco mmunitytotakefurtheraction. The Delegation stated that traditional narrationwasdonesoorallythusTKwhichderivesfromthataspectshouldbeprotected, whetherwrittenorunwritten. The Delegation stated that Roman/Dutch Lawwasus edin South Africa and it recognized unwritten issues. The Delegation discussed the issue of customarylawanditsrecognitionoforaltraditions, stressingtheneed to distinguish what customarylawmeantandinadditiontodistinguishthecustomarylawthatcamebefor e colonization and that which came after colonization. The Delegation stated that certain customscame into being during both dispensations. Thus the TK that mush roomed during

those periods should be catered. The Delegation stated that they agreed to bot hindividualand collectiveownership. If an individual used at raditional means he should be protected; if it wasacommunity,theymustbeprotected.Withregardtotheissueofdatabasesand copyright, the Delegation appreciated both dispensations but thetwowerenotnecessarilythe same. While the Delegation appreciated the interventions made by the delegations of India, Venezuela, and China on the work undertaken, it noted that their work was informed by the policydirectionsoftheirgovernments. WithregardtothelawofpatentstheCommittee should liais ewith the Standing Committee on the Law of Patents. The Delegation believed the property of thethat the issue of public domain was difficult and should be further explored. The Delegationfurtherdiscussedissue salreadyraisedbyotherdelegationssuchasbenefitsharing,thelawof contract, licensing, franchising, and access to genetic resources. With regard sto access, the Delegation considered the need for the establishment of a recognized authority, within nationalboundaries, to regulate access to genetic resources. The Delegation further stated that while certain communities wished to negotiate directly with companies, the Delegation wasoftheviewthatgovernmentsshouldsetupagencieswhichcouldact andassistthose communities that did not wish or have the capacity to do so. The Delegation stressed the issueofbiopiracyandinvitedtheSecretariattoconsiderthisissue.TheDelegationstatedthat the Committee should not forget regional custom arylawwhendiscussingtheissueof international customary law. For example, when several nations or different communities sharesimilarTKcustomaryinternationallawshouldnotbeforgotten.TheDelegation supportedthedocumentasadiscussiondocumen tbutmaintainedthatworkontheissueshad alreadybeguntoinformtheirpolicydirections and legislation, which cover many disciplines andmanygovernmentdepartments.

226. The Delegation of Panamastated that the special IP system on collecti verightsof  $in digenous peoples was developed to protect and defend the cultural identity and TK of the {\tt cultural} in the {\tt cultural} in the {\tt cultural} in {\tt cultu$ indigenous peoples of Panama. The law, an initiative of the indigenous peoples, was supported by the government. It was slightly different from the Per uvianexampleasoutlined earlier by the Delegation of Peru. In the case of Panama, the Delegation stated that it was the indigenous peoples themselves that actually submitted the bill. The Delegation agreed with theDelegationofColombiainthatthep rotectionofcollectiverightswasawaytoavoid losingTKanditdealtmorewiththerecognitionofancestralrights.TheDelegationstated thatthecurrentframeworkofthe suigeneris lawsystemwasacombinationofthetraditional IPsystemandtheu seofinnovativeelements. The IP components were adapted to the particular nature of TK. The Delegation of Panama stated that TK comprised both of tangibleand intangible expressions of culture; inventions that included genetic resources, medicinal plantsandseeds;knowledgeoffeaturesoffloraandfauna;oraltraditions,designs,visual arts, and performances. It also stated that Panamatookanholistic view of the universal aspects and dimensions of TK. The governmental so extended protection fro mthemisuseof TK,inventionsbasedonTKandexpressionsoffolklorebythirdparties,andusewas governed and limited by the law. The law provides for TK authorities and they are given powerstogovernuseandaccess. The law also encompasses otherv italareas.Itsetsoutwho mayhaveaccesstothedatabase,onwhatterms,howthedatabaseisstructured,what authorities regulateit, and what the requirements are forent ering information in the database. TheDelegationstatedthatemphasiswasplac edonpriorinformedconsentandfair benefit-sharing. Allforms of IP as per law 35 which governs IP, require power of attorney butinthisinstance, power of attorney was not required and the registry was free of charge for indigenouspeoplesandthat therewasnoexpirationdate. TK was protected in sofarasit protectsculturalidentityandwherecommercialuseisinvolved. Theregister, regulated by thedepartmentforcollectiverights, was setup especially for this purpose. It has a public

databasebuttheinformationitcontainedwasconfidential.Article12ofLaw20statedthat accesstopublicregisters, including processes and development techniques submitted by indigenous communities, remain confidential. The data, of use to research cen communities, submitted by indigenous peoples have rights over the data. Most of the information in the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the transfer of the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the transfer of the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the transfer of the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the transfer of the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the transfer of the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation that covered the register was digitized and the rewas are gulation.knowledgeandcustomarypractices. The Delegation further state dthattheexamplegivenby theDelegationofPeruregardingthesettingupofalocalregisterandoperatedbythe indigenouspeoplesthemselveswithaviewtopreservetheirknowledgewasanextremely interestinginitiativeandwassimilartoPanama'swi thregardtotheapplicationofcross bordermeasures. For example, offices were setup in customs of fices and duty freezones, howeverthisconfersnorights. Inkeeping with the IPlaw, the offices were connected on line  $to the database of the nation a fund for patents and trade marks. The Delegation stated that the {\tt total} and {\tt total} and {\tt total} are {$ exercisehadbeenuseful. The law also sets out other functions to be created by the newly established department and those functions included the examination of submittedapplications, thus creating a standardized typology for expressions of folklore; enforcement of existinglawspertainingtotheprotectionofTKandexpressionsoffolklore;thecreationof new laws in the area of TK and expressions of folklore; the promotion of IP protection of the properties of the propernfor those rights; the provision of technical assistance and capacity building; the facilitation and coordinationwithdomesticandinternationalorganization; the cooperation between Panama andothercountriessoastomakesurerightsholdersderivebe nefit.Fromanadministrative pointofview, the Delegation stated that the position of a special examiner for indigenous collectiverightswascreatedandthispersonwouldbeacivilservanthavingthepowersto examinesubmittedapplications. Addition almeasurestowhatalready existed in the IPlaw were introduced, including specific measures for enforcement and procedures for infringementandattributionofauthorities who have the powers to investigate infringement. TheDelegationsaidthatthisla w,likeallIPlawswasterritorialinnatureandiftherewasa disputebetweenterritoriesintwodifferentcountriestheprincipleofreciprocalprotection couldbeapplied. When the rights being protected were distributed throughout a number of communities the neach community must meet the requirement set out, and if the rights were sharedamonganumberofcommunitiesthenthebenefitsweresharedcollectivelyaswell. Moreover, the law included provisions for disclosure and promotion in public insti tutionsin keepingwithindigenouscouncils'decisions. Finally, the Delegation stated that the law was in placetocarryoutalltasks.

227. TheDelegationofNorwaystatedthat, while itagreed to the suggestion indocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8tha texistingIPRsmayeffectivelyprotectcertainelementsofTK, there were real challenges to be faced. For example, medicinal plants used intraditional medicine wouldnotbeeasilyprotectedbyplantvarietyprotectionsystemswherecriteriasuchas uniformitywerecentral. Withregard to the development of an international suigeneris system, the Delegation maintained that it was premature to develop and implement asystem given the many uncertainties regarding the prosand consof such a system. Howe DelegationdrewtheattentionoftheCommitteetoArticle10 bisoftheParisConvention which contains measures against unfair competition. This articles tipulates that the countries of the Paris Union were bound to assure to national sof such could be a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to national soft such could be a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to national soft such could be a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to national soft such could be a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to national soft such could be a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to national soft such could be a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to a superficient of the paris Union were bound to assure to a superficient of the paris Union Weight (a) and the paris Union Weight (b) and the paris Union Weight (c) and the paris Union Weightntrieseffectiveprotection againstunfaircompetition. According to the article, any act of competition contrary to honest practices in industrial or commercial matters constituted an act of unfair competition. The articlefurthermentionssomeexamples ofprohibitedactions. The Delegation suggested that theSecretariatcoulddiscusswhetheritwouldbepossibletoprovideprotectionforTKalong similarlines, using Article 10 bis as a model when considering the framework of a suigeneris systemforTK. .Theidea,theysaid,wouldthenbetohaveageneralinternationalnormthat

obligedtheStatestoofferprotectionagainstunfairexploitation ofTK.Suchageneralnorm couldbesupplied with internationally agreed guidelines on how to apply the norm aspect of such an angle to the problem would be that TK would be protected as such without the problem would be that TK would be protected as such without the problem would be that TK would be protected as such without the problem would be that TK would be protected as such without the problem would be that TK would be protected as such without the problem would be that TK would be protected as such without the problem would be that TK would be protected as such without the problem would be protected as such without the problem would be provided by the problem would be protected as such without the problem would be provided by the problem would be problem.anyrequirements of prior examination or registration, and judicial decisions in concrete cases on whether the rehad been an infringement of the TK protection,wouldbetakenonthebasis of a flexible norm referring to fairness and equity. The Delegation indicated that such internationallyagreedguidelineswouldfavourablyassistnationaljudgeswhenapplyingsuch anorm.Oneofmanypossibleobjectiontosu chprotectionschemecouldbethedifficultyfor alocalcommunitytoobtainsuchacourtdecisioninaforeigncountry, statingthattherehad been an unfair exploitation of the TK and that compensation had to be paid. Nonetheless, the Delegationsaidth atitcouldbearguedthatthemerepossibilityofsuchsanctionswouldserve as an incentive for potential TK abusers to obtain prior consent from the TKparticipateinbenefit -sharingarrangements. They added that the strength of the system would bethatitwasbothsimpleandflexible. Finally, the Delegation stressed that the voice of indigenouspeoplesandlocalcommunitieswasanimportantfactorwhendecidingupon optionsforTKprotection,andthatinthecaseofNorwaythismeantcon sultations with inter aliatheSaamiParliament.TheDelegationemphasizedthatitscommentswereonly preliminary and tentative reflections on one possible angle to the question of protecting TK.

- 228. TheDelegationoftheRussianFederationsup portedthestatementsmadebythe Delegations of Australia, Brazil, the United States of America and those countries which had the countries of the Countries of America and those countries of the Countries of America and Countries of the Cexpressed an opinion on the need to discuss the document at the local level. The Delegation statedthat, first, it may be necess arytodefinewhattypesofTKcannotbeprotectedbythe existingIPsystem, as well as their specific features and, based on these features, try to formulateresponsestothequestionsraisedinparagraph34ofthedocument,relatingtothe definition of the purpose of protection, criteria, owners and so on. This would enable the legalframeworkofafuture suigeneris systemosprotectionforTKtobedefined. Interalia thequestion of the enforcement of rights was very important. Who would defend t heinterests ofownersandinwhatway?IsittheState?Orthepublicrepresentativesofindigenous peoples?Forthispurpose,theDelegationstated,itisdesirabletobecomefamiliarwiththe national experiences of Members, especially those who have alreadyworkedondevisinga sui generissystemfortheprotectionofTK.
- 229. TheDelegationofMexicobelieveditwasnotprematuretodealwitha suigeneris system. ProgressmadeinWIPOwasimportanttoprogressinotherforums. TheDelega tion stateditwasimportanttogodeeperintotheIPsystem, and to define a suigeneris system withintheIPsystem. TheDelegation supported the document remaining open, and also suggested that the reshould be further work done to define the "public domain." The Delegation of Mexico suggested that the discussions on documents 7 and 8 would take time. In the interimit suggested caution in the use of databases and noted that the Chinese and Indian situations were unique to those countries, and their so lutions would not necessarily be appropriate for African and Latin American communities.
- 230. TheDelegationofNewZealandreaffirmeditspreviousstatementsthatconsiderationof *suigeneris* mechanismsisbothnecessaryandimportant, whichstat ementshadbeenmadein relationtodomesticworkbeingundertakentodeterminewhethermeasuresinadditiontoIP arerequiredtoprotecttheTKofMaori.Atthesametime,NewZealandwouldnotencourage theconsiderationofaninternational *suigeneris* systematthisstage.Itwasfirstnecessaryto fullyexaminetheuseofexistingIPRsatthedomesticlevel.Inaddition,theCommittee shouldexaminemorecloselythe *suigeneris* systemsadoptedbyanumberofMembers.This

mightbedonewithreferen cetothekeyelementsidentifiedinparagraph34of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8,akeyfocusofwhichshouldbethepolicyobjectiveoftheprotection afforded.NotingthattheDelegationhadnotyethadtimetoconsultwithMaorigroupsonthe document, theDelegationhoweversupportedthecommentsmadebytheDelegationof MexicoregardingdatabasesandregistriesofTK.Particularcare,itstated,shouldbetakenin countriessuchasNewZealandwheretherewasnotalonghistoryofrecordingTK.

- 231. The Delegation of Senegal stated that the reshould be no dichotomy between TK and folklore. The preservation of TK was important for national heritage and to prevent undue exploitation and commercialization. In this regard, international protection was very important.
- 232. TheDelegationofZambiastatedthatthereshouldbeatruly suigeneris instrumentat national and international levels, which should meet the aspirations of TK holders and the contraction of the contraction ofcustodiansofGRandfolklore,andbedevel opedwiththefullparticipation of communities. TKsystemsshouldbethefoundationfordevelopinga suigeneris system. Toenacta generissysteminthemodelofthecurrentIPregimewouldrenderthe *suigeneris* system useless. The Delegationsta ted that the questions set out in the document were helpful. However, the ownership of knowledge and innovations is an alien concept to TK and TK systems. A further element of a suigeneris systemisitsscope, which should reflect the aspirationsofTKc ustodiansandthosewhodependuponTK. TheissueofillegaluseofTK suigeneris system, which should, the Delegation added, bebuilt mustbeincludedinany aroundthefairandequitablesharingofbenefitsderivedfromtheuseofTK.InZambia,TK is vested in TK systems and not in individuals as stated in paragraph 42 of the document. A significant of the paragraph of the document of the paragraph ofsuigeneris systemshouldgobeyondtheissueofdamagetocustodiansofTKtoissuesof illegaluseandmisappropriationaswellasthefairandequitablesharingo fbenefits.In Africa, the Delegation stated, TK and TK systems transcendartificial political boundaries, suigeneris systemwasneeded. whichwaswhyaglobal
- 233. TheDelegationofIndiasharedtheconcernsofothersforthedevelopmentofe ffective mechanismsforpositiveprotectionandbenefitsharinginrespectofthepublicdomainaswell asundisclosedTK.TheDelegationsuggestedthatthedocumentbekeptopenfordiscussion andfurtherresponses.UseofexistingIPRsandrecourseto suigeneris mechanismsneednot bemutuallyexclusiveandshouldbeconcurrentlyexamined,theDelegationstated.
- 234. The Delegation of Egyptpointed out that it had been one of the delegations at the secondsessionoftheCommitteethathadsup portedthepreparationofadocumentsettingout elementsofa suigeneris system. Itstated that asuigeneris systemwasnotforeigntotheIP system. Therewas also an eed to understand the term " suigeneris."TheprotectionofTK shouldbeofunlimi tedduration.Databasesshouldbesetupbutnotusedagainststakeholders and should not be open to all. TK was neither old nor new, and was a common denominator betweenfolkloreandgeneticresources. The Delegation stated that one should not separate thethreeelements. However, this did not mean one could not make a distinction between geneticresources and TK. In respect of rightholders, this would differ from country to country.Insomecountries, such as Egypt, it was not possible to distingui shbetween communities. Insuchcases, the Stateshould take responsibility and provision should be madeforacompetentauthoritytowhichapplicationscouldbemadeforaccessandbenefit sharing(whichmightnotbematerialprofitbutalsotechnologica lbenefitsharing).

- 235. The Delegation of Canada advised that its comments were preliminary, and, in particular, that it was not making detailed remarks regarding the questions set out in paragraph34ofthedocument.TheDelegationstatedthat theCommitteehadbeendiscussing atleastthreeapproachestoprotectingTKasIP:(1)furtherstudyingandclarifyingthe applicabilityofexistingIPlawstoTK;(2)identifyingpossiblenewelementstoaddtoor alterexistingIPlaws(referredtoin thedocumentas" suigeneris elementsofexistingIP systems");and(3)elementsofanentirelynewanddistinctsystemforTKprotection (referredtoindocumentas"elementsofa suigeneris system"). While the seapproaches were notmutually exclusive , Canada's preference was to focus on approaches 1 and 2. The Delegationstatedthatitwasprematuretoidentifyanyinternationallegalframework specificallyadaptedtoTK.Furtherexchangeofnationalexperienceswould assist in identifyingthescope ofworkableandeffectivemechanisms, and the Delegation suggested keepingthedocumentopenforMemberstoprovidefurtherpracticalinformationonnational experiences. Thequestions set out in paragraph 34 of the document were auseful starting point, particularlytheidentificationofpolicyobjectives. Forthispurpose, Canadasuggested thattheCommitteeconsiderhowtoincorporatetheperspectivesofTKholdersinidentifying therelevantobjectives. Whilerecognizing the holistic nature of TK, th thatinordertodividetheworkintomanageablepieces, furtherworkofthe Committee on elementsfora suigeneris systemfollowtwotracks, one fortechnical TK and the other for culturalexpressions/expressionsoffolklore.Fina lly,theDelegationsuggestedthattheissues identified in the document might be used in redesigning the survey for document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7.
- 236. TheDelegationofFijistatedthatdocumentwasausefulfoundationtobuildupon. The DelegationsupportedaholisticapproachtoTK, coveringoralandcodifiedTK. Communities haddevelopedTK in response to their environment. The Delegation noted that Fijihad included the protection of TK within its Sustainable Development Bill dealing with environmental matters. The Committee's workshould take environmental concerns into account and work with other bodies dealing with the environment. The protection of TK should be perpetual, the Delegation concluded.
- 237. TheDelegationofNigert hankedthosecountriesandcommunitiesthathadpresented theirdatabaseswhichwerefoundveryinterestinganduseful. ThepolicyobjectivesforTK protectionwereveryimportantanditwasnecessarytosensitizeTKholdersforthepromotion oftheirTK. Theestablishmentofnationaldatabaseswasveryimportant. Finally, the DelegationsuggestedthattheSecretariatofWIPOcontinuetocooperatewiththeworking groupestablishedunderarticle8joftheCBDwhichisalsoworkingina suigeneris direct ion.
- 238. TheDelegationofEthiopiastatedthatalthoughthereweremanywaysandmeansof protectingTK,a *suigeneris* approachwasthemostappropriate.Ethiopiahaddrafteda proclamationonaccesstoGRwhichaddressedcommunityrightsand benefitsharing.Itwas alsoexploringthepossibilityofadaptingIPRstoprotectTK.However,thelackofaproper inventoryanddocumentationofTKhadconstrainedeffortstoprotectTK,positivelyand defensively.TheexperiencesofChina,Indiaand Venezuelawereveryinteresting.There wasaneed,underlinedbyotherMembers,fortheprovisionoftechnicalassistanceto developingcountriesandtheDelegationcalleduponWIPOandotherorganizationsto cooperateinthisarea.Thesettingupofef fectivenationalprotectionsystemswouldenhance thecreationofaninternationalsystem.

- 239. TheDelegationofSudanattachedsignificantimportancetothedocumentandsaidit wasthefirsttimethatabasiswasestablishedfordiscussionso na *suigeneris* systemforthe protectionofrights. TheDelegationwasoftheopinionthatparagraph34ofthesaid documentconstitutedandappropriatestructureandstartingpointfordiscussionsand considerationbyMemberStatesandtheSecretariati nordertoreachacomprehensivesystem fortheprotectionofTK. TheDelegationunderlinedthatthemeetingwasnotrequired, atthat phase, to discuss details of the *suigeneris* system. Its upported, in general the contents of the document and lookedt othere sults of the work carriedout by the Secretaria tand Member States. Moreover, the Delegation expressed support for the observations and excellent remarks made by the Delegation of Egypt.
- 240. Therepresentative of the Andean Community sta tedthattherewasnodichotomy between conventional IP and suigeneris protection, as they were complementary. The representativeacknowledgedthatrecoursetotradesecrets, collective trademarks, geographicalindications, and copyright and related righ ts, for example the moral protection and the "droit desuite", were interesting measures for the protection of TK and as elements to beconsideredwhenconstructinga suigeneris system. However, such measures provided segmentedprotectionforcertainele mentsanddidnotprotectTKasawhole.Withregardto folklore, the representatives aid that it must be kept in mind that the UNESCO -WIPOModel Provisionsproposedaregimethatrelatedtoexpressionsmainlyofanartisticnatureandthese wereonlyat ypeofTK.Suchprotectiongrantedwasonlyofadefensivenatureagainst abusiveorunfairuse. Inlightofalloftheaboveissues, there presentative stated that a sui generisregimeappeareddesirableandnecessary. The Andean Community emphasized th atit recognized all TK as the product of human intellect that had contributed and should continue the state of ttocontribute to human development. TK therefore deserved to be protected in full in line with theirholistic,indivisiblenature. Withreference toparagra phs7and8ofdocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8, where the issuance of non -bindingguidelinesasanalternativeforthe treatment of TK was elaborated, the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such an alternative did not the representative observed that such as a such asappeartobeinlinewiththeCommittee's mandatand the nature and evolution of the debate thusfar. Therepresentative stated that the endeavour was to create an international and binding suigeneris regime, and hopefully a multilateral one. While the elements considered inthedocumentcouldbepar tofapossiblelegalframeworktheydidnotexhaustthelist. As regardstothepolicyobjectivesoftheprotection, therepresentative stated that the approach couldbedoublefaceted, where the rights of exclusion as well as protection against undue an d unfairusewereaminimumplatform.InsupportoftheDelegationofColombia,the representativesaidthattheregimeshouldnotonlyhaveadefensivenaturebutshouldalso essencefor theregime, namely prior informed consentand fair and equitable distribution of benefits, as referredtoinarticle8joftheCBD.Therepresentativefurthersuggestedthatparagraph35be amendedtoclearlyreflectthatitwasnottheregu lationofaccesstogeneticresourcesthat was being sought but rather that the rebeprotection of TK through IPRs. Furthermore, when the resulting sought but rather that the rebeprotection of TK through IPRs. Furthermore, when the resulting sought but rather than the resultconsideringa suigeneris regime, anytypeofTK, without apriori exclusions, mustbetaken intoaccountandtheterm"tr aditionalknowledge"neednotbedefined.Inaddition,the classification of TK in lists that could be come arbitrary and in complete must be avoided.Referringtoparagraphs36and37ofsaiddocument,therepresentativeagreedwithanholistic approacht oTK, howeveratheoretical distinction between TK related to genetic resources and TK of a cultural nature would be useful. This exercise would show that the TK related to the contract of the contract ofgeneticresourcespossesmoreurgentproblems, such as theidentification of its' or iginandthe sanction of biopiracy. Such distinctions hould not be interpreted as a mean sto indirectly regulateaccesstogeneticresource. In this context, consultations within digenous and local

communities were necessary. As an aside, the representa tivepointedtocertaincorrections necessarytoparagraph16ofthedocumentdealingwithAndeanCommunityDecision391. This Decision did not regulate TK, not even TK restricted to genetic resources. Instead it was a superior of the property ofthesupranationalregimeforaccess togeneticresourcesintheAndeanregionandreferences toTKwereonlytoregulatepriorinformedconsentunderacontractualscheme.Regarding the criteria for protection, the representative stated that one should not lose sight of the criterionofnov elty. While the document stated that the term traditional knowledged idnot mean "old" buthadtodomore with its creation it did not solve the problem of TK which had alreadyenteredthepublicdomainandconsequentlythelossofnovelty. Additionally, paragraph 38 affirmed that disclosed TK cannot be recaptured without affecting legitimateexpectations and rights of third parties. The representative contended that such statement couldnotbeprovenvalidinallcircumstancesastherewasnolegitimater opposed on the grounds of misappropriation or infringement of the law. Thus TK disclosed without the consent of its holders should not be considered in the public domain. Given the difficulties in the use of the concept of novelty, the documentsuggestedtousetheconceptof "commercialnovelty". Therepresentatives aid that while they understood that IPRs were mainly asystem to guarantee the commercialization of intangible goods, there were practical problemstoapriori identifythe actualorpotentialvalueofcertaintypesofTK, whichunder suchanapproachcouldleadtonoprotection. On the other hand there was at he or etical link between "commercial novelty" and a temporal limit for the protection which seemed to suggestalack of conformity with the non -temporalnatureofTK.Analternativeapproach couldbetoomitanyreferencetonoveltyandresorttoconceptssuchas"originality"and/or "imminence". The first is used in copyright law and the latter is alluded to in the d ocument when mention was made of the necessary link between TK and the community. Such the community of the communconsiderationshoweverrequirefurtherdebate. Referring to the issue of ownership, the representativeacknowledgedthatwhileIPRsfocusonphysicalornaturalpersons withina systemofprivaterights, anewanalysis may lead one to conclude that there may be other typesofsystemswhichrecognizecollectiverights. Therepresentative pointed out that "collectiverights" should not be confused with the concept of "plu ralityofownership",thus referencetostakeholdersofacompanywasamisconstruction, and the suggested alternative designatingtheStateasthecustodianofcommunityrightswasunclear.Regardingthenotion of exclusivity, it was important to ensure thatrightsbeeffectively exercised, and communities beabletochosewhethertoexerciseprivate, publicorcollective rights, in accordance with customarylaws. Withregardtoregional TK, there presentative disagreed with paragraph 43 wherethesharin gofrightsamongtwoormorecommunitiescouldbeseenasacollusive agreementinfringingcompetitionlaw.Suchsharingwasacommonexerciseofa community's collective right. The representative agreed with what was stated in paragraphs 48and49oft hedocument. Assuming that not only the layout but also the content of the databases were protected, the representatives aid that databases could be used as atool for accreditationratherthanasacenteraroundwhichtobuilda suigeneris system. The representativeagreedwithparagraph56ofthedocument.Furthermore,aseffectiveIPRs dependedonreciprocity, surveillance and sanctions at the international level, the representative proposed the introduction of a missing element to the list outlined i nparagraph 34. The proposal applied, on the one hand, to the enhancement of these elements in existing IPRsinrelationtopatentedinventionshavingillicitlyusedgeneticresourcesand/orTK,that is, disclosure of origins hould be a requisite for pate ntingand/ordeclaringnullpatents granted, and on the other hand, to the introduction of these aspects in a suigeneris regime Finally, anytime frame for protection could be setup. But, given the time less nature of TK, appropriate. Timeframes were not a substantive element of limitedtimeframeswerenotbe protection.

- 241. Therepresentative of UNCTAD pointed out that the greatest value of TK was to the TK-holdersthemselves.Some80% of the world's population relies on TK to meet their b asic foodandhealthneeds. This is particularly true for the poorer and more vulnerable segments of societies. Inmost of Africa, for example, the ratios of medical doctors to population are in therangeof1:5 -10,000, whereas the ratios of traditional healerstopopulationareintherange of 1:200 - 500. Hence, an extremely important objective of any system to protect TK was the preservation of TK and promoting its further development. The World Bank's community -tocommunityTKexchangeswereanintere stingmechanisminthiscontext. The protection of TKatthenationallevelwasalsoveryimportant. This could raise awareness of the value of TK, promote its preservation and further development, and prevent misappropriate or unauthorizedusedomestica lly. However, it would not prevent unauthorizeduse in other countries. Thus, eventually, there will need to be discussions on an international framework fortheprotection of TK. In this regard, it would be quite helpful if, in the revision of documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8,theWIPOSecretariatcouldincludeasectiononpossible modalities for international protection. This could include, for example, at reaty with minimum elements, mutual recognition agreements, and a suigeneris databasesystem comprisingeitherasingleglobaldatabaseorlinkednationalandcommunitydatabases. She noted that bilateral agreements were another option, but that transaction cost stended to be quitehigh. Therefore multilateral agreements were ultimately preferable. Sh ehopedthatthe WIPOSecretariatcouldsharetheirtechnicalexpertiseandknowledgeofotherinternational agreements relevant to this subject. She meen tioned that having some idea of the possible modalities for an eventual international framework could helpcountriescurrentlydeveloping national systems.
- 242. TheDelegationofChinastatedthatin documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8,theconception of a *suigeneris* mechanismincludedmanyvaluablethoughtswhichwereworthstudyingand discussing. The DelegationconsideredthattheconceptofTKwasarelativelynarrow concept,paralleltothatoffolklore,asreflectedinthetitleoftheCommittee. Therefore,in definingtheTK,theDelegationpreferredtohaveacleardelimitationbetweenTK and folkloresoastofacilitatetheworkoftheCommittee. TheDelegationcautionedthat otherwisethecrossingandoverlappingofconceptualconnotationswouldaffectthefurther discussionsoftheCommittee.
- 243. TheDelegationofColombiastatedthat foritscountryoneofthemostimportantissues wastheconceptofthepublicdomaininrelationtoTK.TheDelegationstatedtheimportance ofnotmerelypluggingTKintoexistingsystemsofIPRsandrequestingTKholderstoadjust tothesesystems.R ather,itsuggested,theCommitteeshouldtrytoimaginethepolitically andculturallymostresponsiblewayofrespondingtotheneedsofcountriesandcommunities whichwereTKholders.
- 244. Therepresentative of the International Chamber of Com merce (ICC) stated that businesses' contribution to this process was both relevant and useful, and that any resulting suigeneris systems hould concentrate on practicality if it were to have any value. The representative questioned what the policy objective the Committee was aiming for through a suigeneris system and added that solutions should be culturally appropriate. The representative stated that they represented businesses through out the world both indeveloped and developing countries. There presentative stated then when considering the protection of TK, businesses have a useful contribution to make because they understood IP although they look at it from a business angle. The representative emphasized that a system should be both

practically and theoretically good. The representative stated that the important question was highlightedby documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8inparagraph34withregardtopolicy objectives. Hestated that there were a number of policy objectives but referred mainly to the e preventionofbiopiracywherehestatedthatthebusinesscommunitywouldlikemoreclarity. Therepresentative suggested the Committee take into account of the CBD as one of the policy objectiveasa *suigeneris* systemofprotectionshouldbeconsisten twiththatoftheCBD.The representativesuggestedthatanimportantpolicyofa suigeneris systemshouldbeusedas widely aspossible and that an international system had to be effective in all cultures. The representativesupportedtheproposalof Canadaintryingtodividematters, ratherthanthe holisticapproach, and treateach subject -matterdifferently as already conducted extensively intheIPsphere.Headdedthatitwaspossibletohavediscussionsonthepublicdomainbut thingswithint hepublicdomaingenerallyneedtoremaintherewiththeexception. The  $representative concluded that a similar and possibly practical idea was the idea that TK can be {\tt representative} and {\tt representativ$ protectedindefinitely.

245. Therepresentative of the Saami Council reiterate dthatlegalsystemsdesignedtoprotect indigenous genetic resources, TK and folklore, should they be adequate, cannot be elaborated solelyfromanIPperspective. Therepresentative stated that documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8 thoroughlyhighlightedwhatthey believedtobeafundamentaldifferencebetweenIPRs and TK;namelytheintrinsicconnectionbetweenTKandthecultureandenvironmentinwhichit was developed, in turn per definition implying that TK vest foremost in the people or the people of the people ocommunitycollectivel y,andnotinanyindividualcreator. Therepresentative stated that this distinctionbetweenTKandIPRsbecomeevidentinthecaseofindigenouspeoples.The representativestatedthatindigenousculturesweredistinctinthattheyfocusedonthe importanceofthecollectiveratherthanoftheindividualandthereforestatedthatinternational lawacknowledgedthatindigenouspeoples'rights, contrary to other peoples' rights, were collectiveratherthanindividualinnature.Formingavitalpartofin digenouspeoples' collectivecultures and identity, for indigenous peoples, TK, per definition, acquires a human rightdimension, as indeed acknowledged by the Secretaria tin the document under discussion, paragraph14. Therepresentative commended the Se cretariatforthisinsight, and urgedall Memberstocarefullyconsiderthisfact, when discussing how to protect in digenous knowledgeasprotectingindigenousknowledgewasthesameasawardingindigenouspeoples therighttopreserve, and develop, their cultures. Hestated that a holistic approach was requiredwhenelaboratingasystemthatcouldprotectTK.Referringtothestatementofthe International Chamber of Commerce, the representative stated that they did not want as ystemdesignedthatexportedtheirculturetoEurope. TherepresentativerecognizedthatexistingIP mechanismcouldsometimesservetoprotectvariousexpressionsofTK, and obviously supportanyefforttoenhancethecapacityofindigenouspeoplestoutilizesuchmechanisms, he urgedtheIntergovernmentalCommitteetostartelaboratingona suigeneris systemforthe protection of TK without further delay. The representative joined the Delegation of Colombia, and underlined that TK holders should not be forced to adopt to IP regular theorem and the colombia and the colomimesthatare notdesignedtoprotectTK.HestatedthatmostexistingIPmechanismswerelimitedintime, whichmeantthatevenifprotectedforalimitedtimeculturalexpressionswouldeventually endupinthepublicdomainandthatthiswasinadequate asprotectionforculturecannotbe limited in time and should exist in definitely. The representative reiterated that in digenous knowledgeholdershadnotdevelopedtheirknowledgeforcommercialuse. The representativeaddedthata suigeneris protecti onshouldincludealsoTKalreadyinthepublic domain, and reiterated that it was crucial to apply the principle of prior and informed consent, when discussing a regime that can protect TK. Head ded that a suigeneris systemshould includeallknowledge thatformedpartoftherelevantpeopleorcommunitiesculture, since

thesystemshouldbedesignedtoprotectthecultureandnottheknowledgeassuch. The representativestatedthatindigenouscultureswereoral rather than written oriented and therefore must also be protected, as it is not documented. He concurred with many other delegations that any regime intended to protect TK should respect the customary law of the indigenous peoples and communities in question.

- 246. Therepresentative of the Inuit Circumpolar Conference (ICC) stated that their goals included the protecting of their cultures and the developing of their economies. The representative stated that they regarded some of their TK as being shared based on their sense of responsibility and obligation to the communities, and that TK was evolving as well as their culture and political systems. Even though Inuits were using the existing IP systems, this did not imply that they were effective and their TK continued to be misused and misappropriated for commercial gain due to the total each of adequate alternative mechanisms. The representative stated that suigeneris elements should include the structure of indigenous land claimagreements and self-government systems as possible models for establishing those types of regimes. The representative did not agree with the position of the International Chamber of Commerce regarding the public domain.
- 247. Therepresentative of the Indian Movement TupajAmaru statedthatIPlike internationallawhasevolvedleavingindigenouspeoples, their interestand their rights on the sidelines. The representative stated that the concept of IP right is a western one based on the representative stated that the concept of IP right is a western one based on the representative stated that the concept of IP right is a western one based on the representative stated that the concept of IP right is a western one based on the representative stated that the concept of IP right is a western one based on the representative stated that the concept of IP right is a western one based on the representative stated that the representative stated the representative stated that the representative stated the representative stated that the representative stated that the representative stated stated the representative sprivatepropertyandindividuals. Therepresentative stated that theDurbanConference AgainstRacismandDiscriminationdemonstratedthepositionsofgovernmentinthe protection the rights of indigenous peoples. The representative further added that the Committeeshouldrecognizethecustomarylawsofindigenouspeop protection of their TK, their laws, their indigenous technologies as well as ecological knowledge. Therepresentative referred to groups within the United Nations that attempt to dealwiththeissueofIPasitrelatestoindigenous peoples. Therepresentative invited the SecretariatandWIPOtoparticipateinthesemeetings. Therepresentative concluded that the internationalcommunitymustacceptthatindigenouspeopleshavetheirowncollectiverights andthatdocumentsshouldta keintoaccountofcustomarylaws.
- 248. TheSecretariatadvisedthatdocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8wasbasedonanempirical approach, and attempted to record and clarify the range of policychoices and mechanisms that are available. This being the reason for the focus on existing mechanisms which may include established IP mechanisms, national suigeneris systems, and customary laws. It stated that the Committee has discussed the expansion of the IPC classification systems to take account of TK whi chinitself was suigeneris form of element. The Secretariat noted with regard to the future of the document some delegations had requested that document be left open and the question naire would be refined under document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7.

#### 249. The Chair concluded that:

- manydelegationswereinstillintheprocessofconsultingthepresentversionofthe documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8andthattheywillcontinuetodoso;
- theSecretariatwouldreceivecommentsandobservationsfromMembersinw riting on(i)thecontentsofsuigenerisTKsystemsand(ii)thedefinitionofTKby September15,2002;

- theSecretariatshouldprepareanamendedandupdatedversionofdocument
  WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8,takingaccountof(i)thedifferencesbetweenthefolklo
  re
  trackorbiologicalresourcestrack;(ii)theintegrationoftheanalysisofnational
  generissystemsthathavebeenimplementedaswellastheirexperience;and(iii)the
  suggestionmadebytheDelegationofNorwaythattheSecretariatcoulddiscu
  ss whetheritwouldbepossibletoprovideprotectionforTKalongsimilarlinesasin
  article10 bisoftheParisConventionconcerningunfaircompetition;(iv)takinginto
  accounttheintricateissueoftheinterfacebetween
  suigeneris systemsand
  traditionalIPlaw;and
- anamendeddocument3/8couldbethebasisoffurtherdiscussioninthefourth session.

The Committee agreed with this conclusion.

OperationalDefinitions -TraditionalKnowledge(WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9).

- 250. TheDelegationofFiji statedthatitconsideredthedocumentusefulfordiscussion purposes, and suggested that it bekept open for further discussion, as was the case with document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8. Apractical and working definition at international level would need to be broad, and Members could be invited to propose a set of elements for such a definition. The Delegation added that Documents WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8 and WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9 should be discussed to gether in future.
- 251. TheDelegationofVenezuelashared theviewsexpressedinparagraphs7and9of documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9andbelievedthatadefinitionofwhatconstitutesTKwasnot necessaryforthedevelopmentofanappropriateintellectualpropertysystem,anymorethanit hadbeennecessaryforothe rintellectualpropertyinstruments. The Delegation stated that the decisiononthetermstobeused, with a view to protection, should reflect the protection objectivepursuedsoastoavoidasituationwhereitwaslimitedorwherethedoorwasleft opentoabuseofthesystem. The Delegational so emphasized that differences existed betweentheconceptsof"traditional"and"customary"."Customary"seemedtobeconfined tobehavior, whereas "traditional" meantthose traditions maintained and which encom pass spirituality, mysticism, ethics and culture. Furthermore, the TK of communities gives rise to technology for the meeting of their needs that are environmentally appropriate. The DelegationrequestedtheSecretariatoftheCBDtoinformtheCommittee onprogressinthis subject area. The Delegation stressed that TK cannot be disintegrated or fragmented to adapt.to different forms of intellectual property protection, which could happen if attempts were madetoaccommodateitwithintraditionalformso fintellectual property protection. TK embodiedelementsthatweresacred, spiritual and cultural, which all have to be taken into consideration. Any attempt to break TK down into its component parts for separate protectionnature. The Delegation reminded the Committee of certain isliabletodestrovitsvery characteristicsofTK. Theyincluded the following: TK is a collective intellectual creation; itisacreationoftheintellectofapeople, manifestedthroughknowledge, practices and products; TKishandeddownfromgenerationtogeneration; itsholdershavereceived the intellectualcreationasalegacyfromtheirancestors; the biodiversity associated with it has beenprotected by use without abuse; it may or may not be embodied in a physi Somepeopleshavesetitdowninwrittenorsymbolicform, whileothershave preserved it in oralform; it is linked to the material production, the ethics, the aesthetics and the spirituality ofthosepeoples; it is living knowledge, which isenrichedwiththeintellectualproductionof

amultitudeofindividualswhoarecumulativelyinnovatingallthetime;itiscollective knowledgethatcanbeadministeredbyentitiesorindividuals,anditconstitutestheidentityof thepeoplesthatpo ssessit.

- 252. TheDelegationofArgentinastatedthatthedocumentservedtoanimatethedebateson the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the above the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of protection might lead to the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of the subject of TK but that a broadening of the present scope of the subject of TK but that a broadening of the subject of TK but that a broadening of the subject of TK but the subremovalofthesubjectmattertobeprotectedfromth epublicdomain. This is suewas a matter of concernto Argentina. It considered that, in principle, there was one basic qualification for intellectual property protection that TK did not possess, namely no velty. With regard to thetimeaspectofprotecti on, asinthecase of copyright and related rights, and also in the case of patents, the Delegation considered that protections hould be finite. The disclosure involved in intellectualproperty, which enabled society as a whole to be ne fit from the knowled geand know-howandtheresultingtechnologicalinnovation, and which in turn enabled the knowledgeacquiredtobedevelopedfurther, had been one of the cornerstones in the construction of modern systems of intellectual property protection. Taking into a ccountthe various forms of expression that TK could take (rituals, curative practices, medicinal recipes, symbols, designs and religious events, most of which we retransmitted by word of mouth, and theexactoriginofwhichinmanycaseswasunknown),the Delegationconsideredthatany attempttofindadefinitionencompassingallsuchaspectsattheinternationallevelwouldbe an extremely difficult exercise. As stated in the document, there was no one definition of "invention," butratheranenumeratio nofconditions and requirements (novelty, inventive step,industrialapplicability)thatallowedsuchinventionstoenjoypatentprotection.Bythe sametoken, the Delegation considered that it was not necessary at the present stage to direct worktoward stheadoptionofadefinitionfor"traditionalknowledge,"butthatoneshould ratherconcentrateontryingtoworkout, if possible, conditions for the protection of TK in cases where it was not in the public domain, a subject that in any event would have etobe clarifiedbeforeanyworkcouldbedoneinthatconnection.
- 253. TheDelegationofSudanstatedthatadefinitionofTKshouldbeglobal,comprehensive anddetailed.Thedocumentshouldremainontheagendafordiscussionatfuturesessio nsof theCommittee.Finally,theDelegationsupportedthepreviousstatementsmadeby Venezuela,EgyptandothersthatthedocumentsoftheCommitteeshouldbeavailableinall theworkinglanguages.
- 254. TheDelegationoftheUnitedStatesof Americanotedthatnorealunderstandingcould resultfromadiscussioninwhichtherewasnocommonunderstandingofthesubjectathand. Asafirststeptowardsadefinition,theDelegationstatedthattheCommitteecouldagreethat bythenextmeeting, interestedMemberStatesidentifyinwritingandwithspecificitywhat theymeantwhentheyusedthephraseTK,includingwhetherfolklorewasincludedornot. TheDelegationfurthersuggestedthatanydefinitionmakeclearthattheyweredistinctissues thatmustbeaddressedseparately,assuggestedbythedelegationofSpainonbehalfofthe EuropeanCommunity.
- 255. RegardingdocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9onOperationalTermsandDefinitions,the DelegationofBrazil,inanearlierintervention,a greedwiththeconsiderationsmadebythe Secretariatthattheabsenceofadefinitionoftheterm"traditionalknowledge"didnotprevent discussionsonæuigeneris systemfortheprotectionofTK,basedonthewellgrounded argumentsthattheParisCon vention,forinstance,didnotprovideadefinitionforpatents(as explainedinparagraph9ofdocument3/9).GiventhatTKwasintrinsicallyrootedinlocal traditionalcommunities,itwouldbeparticularlydifficulttoreachaconsensualdefinitionthat

could apply to the local reality of different communities. Consequently, it would be more efficient to leave operational terms and definitions for TK for the national legislation.

- 256. TheDelegationofCanadarecognizedthattheprocessofsettl ingonauniformly acceptabledefinition of TKwaslesssignificantthanconsidering the underlying subject matter TKwastocoverandtheformofIPprotectionitwastobeafforded.Whilethe documentwasusefulinitsexplorationofelementsof TK,the multiplicityofnational experiencessuggestedthatarrivingataprecisedefinitionof TKattheinternationallevel wouldbeadifficultifnotcounter -productivetaskatthepresenttime.Inthisregard,the DelegationagreedwithBrazilthatanysingle definitionwouldnotbelikelytoreflectthelocal realities in which TK was rooted. Nor for that matter, was it necessary to have a definition in order to continue with the rest of the work of the Committee. Finally, the Delegation agreedthattheterm traditionalknowledgeshouldcontinuetobeusedbytheCommittee,recognizing that traditional knowledge included but was not limited to in digenous knowledge.
- 257. TheDelegationofRussiabelievedthatallthedefinitionsindocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9relatingtothedomainof TK.folklore.culturalheritagewereworthy of consideration. The Delegation stated that the definition of any notion depended on the goal forwhichthisnotionwasused, and referred to paragraph 34 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8. The Delegation was of the opinion that one of the goals in protecting TK as an intellectual property subject matter was to ensure access to genetic resources,TK -sharing.Itstatedhowever,thatthisneither runscounterto andfolkloreandtheirjustbenefit nordiminishestheimportanceofothergoalssuchasthepreservationanddevelopmentof TK a scultural heritage. The Delegation concluded that it would be desirable that in the course of the desirable that in the desirable that in the course of the desirable that in the desirable that it is tselectingthedefinition of TK, which should not be inflexible, this consideration betaken into account.
- 258. Therepresentative of the Organization of African Unity (OAU) thanked WIPO for its useful and facilitative role in the development of the African Groupposition paper presentedtotheses sionoftheCommittee.TheOAUurgedWIPOtomaintainthissupport.The representativestated that immediates olutions were needed to prevent the misappropriation of TKandfolkloreandrelatedgeneticresourcesinAfricaandotherdevelopingcountries, and, forthispurpose, practical, binding and effective international remedies were necessary. While the introduction and enforcement of domestic laws were important, enforcement in othercountrieswascostly. Therefore, an international system of protections and a second system of the countries was costly. Therefore, an international system of protections are supported by the countries was costly. tionfortheprotection of TK, folkloreandrelated genetic resources was necessary. Regarding urgent priorities, the representative referred to the need for an agreement on a system for protecting TK and any the system of the sysinformationthathadbeenorwouldbedocument edorarchived. Noting the efforts underway todocumentTKaspartofsearchablepriorart, therepresentative also recognized that such workmayhavethesubversiveeffectofacceleratingthemisappropriationofTK. Therefore, a clearinternationallya greedprohibitiononallparties, except the owners, against using or exploitingdocumentedorarchivedinformationotherthanforthepurposesandontheterms thattheknowledgewasdocumentedorarchivedwasnecessary.Regardingthestatusofthe CommitteeitwashopedthattheCommitteewouldbestreamlined,suchasbywayof reconstitution as a standing committee. The representative stated that the OAU would look are constitutionally as a standing committee of the representative stated that the OAU would look are constitutionally as a standing committee of the representative stated that the OAU would look are constitutionally as a standing committee of the representative stated that the OAU would look are constitutionally as a standing committee of the representative stated that the OAU would look are constitutionally as a standing committee of the representative stated that the OAU would look are constitutionally as a standing committee of the representative stated that the OAU would look are constitutionally as a standing committee of the representative stated that the OAU would look are constituted by the representative stated by thforwardtoadiplomaticconferenceatsomestagenotgoingbeyondthemediumterm. DespitetheimportanceofTK,therewasasyetnopreciseandgenerallyaccepteddefinition thereof. Similarly, there was no accepted definition of "local or indigenous communities." Therepresentativereferredtoseveraldefinitionsoftheseconceptsinoth treaties and processes, including in the African Model Law. The representative stated that a superior of the contraction of t

definitionofTKwouldencompasselementssuchas:(1)TKincludes,butisnotlimitedto, knowledgesystems,innovationsandadaptations,infor mation,andpracticesoflocal communitiesorindigenouscommunitiesasunderstoodwithintheterritoryoftheMember, relatingtoanytypeofmedicineorcures,agriculture,useandconservationofbiological materialanddiversity,andanyotheraspecto feconomic,social,cultural,aestheticorother values;(2)TKisnotstaticbutcontinuestoevolveanditsnaturerelatestothemannerit developsratherthantoitsantiquity;(3)TKincludesfolkloreunlessthecontextshould requireotherwiseor itisprovidedotherwise,and"localcommunities"shouldinclude indigenouspeoplessubjecttosupplementarydefinitionsthatMembersmayadoptwithintheir domesticlaws. Therepresentativenotedthattheterm"indigenouspeoplesandlocal communities" wasinappropriatewithintheAfricancontext.

- 259. Therepresentative of the Andean Community referred to her previous comments concerningdocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8. Therepresentative stated that the term "novelty" had always within the IPsyst embeingusedinarelativewayanditneednotbepart of a suigeneris system.RegardingtheCBD,theworkoftheCommitteewascomplementary thereto, and appropriate cooperation between WIPO and the CBD was desirable. Regarding ownershipofrights,ri ght-holderscouldbeindividualsorcollectives. The Andean Communityraisedcertainconcerns with the Annex 1 to document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9, which, it appeared, suggested that the terms listed therein we reequivalents for TK. However, eachoftheterms listedhadtheirdistinctmeanings.Decision486oftheAndeanCommunity usedtheterm"traditionalknowledge,innovationsandpractices",aswellastheterm "intangiblecomponent." There was an eed to define TK, but this would be a difficult exercise. Aworkingdefinitionwasneededand,perhaps,adescriptivelistofexamplesor elementsmightbeastartingpoint.TKwasholistic,therepresentativeadded,andnoformsof TKshouldbeexcluded.Folklorewasalsoimportant,andwasanormalexpressio nofTKand culture.
- 260. Therepresentative of UNCTAD stated that a broadworking concept of TK and perhaps a non-exhaustive list of examples or elements would be useful. The representative agreed with previous suggestions that Members submit elements of a working definition.
- 261. Therepresentative of the Indian Movement *Tupaj Amaru* stated that any definition of TK should recognize in digenous peoples as subjects of law. A definition should not limit the right of indigenous peoples to self-determination. The representative referred to various definitions in other contexts, and stated that it was important to determine for whom a definition was being established.
- 262. Therepresentative of the Health and Environment Progra mmestated that a definition of TK should include and take into account all the needs and relevant circumstances of indigenous populations.
- 263. TheDelegationofPeruaskedforthefloortoclarifyapreviousstatementmadebythe representativeoftheIndianMovement *TupajAmaru* .TheDelegationstatedthatwhen,ina previousintervention,ithadreferredtobenefit -sharing,ithaddonesotopointoutthatthere werefewexamplesofcaseswherebenefitshadbeenremittedtolocalcommunities. The Delegationwishedthattherebebenefitsharingforthebenefitofindigenouspeoples wheneverTKwasused,asthiswastheirlegitimateright,andinthisrespectagreedwiththe representativeoftheIndianMovement *TupajAmaru* .

- 264. TheS ecretariat, at the invitation of the Chair made some general remarks. First, it seemed clear that it was not possible to solve the various is sues regarding the protection of TK through identification of a suitable definition alone. Hence the working docu ments had distinguished between a definition, on the one hand, and the scope of protection, on the other hand. The role of the Secretaria twas simply to offer and articulate options for consideration by the Committee. Questions such as the nature of the public domain, the term of protection, whether fix a tion ought to be a requirement and soon, could be dealt with at a later stage, and would probably be be stdealt with innational laws. The Secretaria talso drew attention to the working definition of TK that had been used by the Secretaria to ropus proposes of the fact finding missions (which was repeated in paragraph 25 of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9).

  Paragraph 35 of this document sought to set out some elements of a working definition.
- 265. Inr esponsetothecommentsbytheAndeanCommunity,theSecretariatconfirmedthat thelistoftermsinAnnex1tothedocumenthadsimplybeenputforwardforinformation purposes,intheformofabroadlexiconoftermsusedindifferentpolicycontexts.R egarding theavailabilityofdocumentsinthedifferentworkinglanguages,theSecretariatconfirmedits strongdesiretomakeavailablethedocumentsasquicklyaspossibleandinasaccessiblea formaspossible.TheSecretariatdrewattentiontothefa ctthattheworkingdocumentswere alsoavailableonWIPO'swebsite.
  - 266. The Chair concluded that the definition of TK was an extremely important issue, and work in this regard would be continued in parallel with work on other issues. It wasnot necessary to have consensus on a definition of TK at this stage. Some Members and the consensus of theotherparticipantshadsuggestedthismattercouldbelefttonationallaws. Othershad suggestedthepreparationofalistofelementstobeusedasbuildingblockstola ter establishaworkingdefinition, as well as enumerating such elements. These had included, the Chairnoted, among others, Algeria (on behalf of the African Group), Colombia, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Switzerland, Venezuela, the AndeanCommunity and the OAU. The Chair proposed that, for the next session of the Committee, the Secretariats hould prepare as yn the sis of the various elements that could makeupaworkingdefinitionofTK,basedondocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9and takingaccountofcomments madeatthissession,includingtheinformationrequested by the Delegations of Venezuela and others. The Chair noted that, given the number of documentsalreadyrequestedoftheSecretariatforthenextsession,thissynthesismay onlybemadeavailable nearthetimeofthenextsessionandmayonlybeavailablein one working language for that session. This approach was approved by the Committee.

#### ITEM6:FOLKLORE

<u>FinalReportonNationalExperienceswiththeLegalProtectionofExpressionsof</u> <u>Folklore(WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10)</u>

267. TheSecretariatintroduceddocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10,notingthatitproposed fourpossibletasksfortheCommittee'sfurtherworkonfolklore,andaddedthatfurther responsestothequestionnairewerewelcomedass tatedinparagraph8ofthedocument. The Secretariatplannedtopublishthelawsofthecountriesthathadrespondedandrequestedthe relevantcountriestosubmittheirlaws. TheSecretariatalsoadvisedthatalltheresponsesto thequestionniarewere availableonthewebsiteandinpaperform. FinallytheSecretariat waspublishingstudiesonWIPO'swebsite'MindingCulture:Case -StudiesonIntellectual

PropertyandTraditionalCulturalExpressions",writtenbyMs. TerriJankewhichreflected practicalexamplesoftheprotectionofexpressionsoftraditionalculture.

268. The Delegation of Algeria, on behalf of the African Group, said that the Group believed thattheexistingIPRs, such as copyright, trademarks, certification and collective marksand industrialdesigns, could provide protection to expressions of folklore in respect of tradition based creations where the creators of the expression can be identified. The African Group proposedthattheCommitteeshouldexaminethemeansbywh ichIPregistrationsystems. particularlythetrade -markandindustrialdesignssystems, could beadapted to enhance the protection provided to expressions of folklore, without prejudice to the examination of these questionswithinotherorgansofWIPO. TheDelegationfurtherstatedthattheAfricangroup supported the study of the relationship between customary laws, protocols and practices governingcustodianship, useandtransmission of expressions of folklore, on the one hand, andtheformalIPsystem, ontheother,inrelationinteralia totheestablishmentof suigeneris systemsofprotectionandsoastoensurethatIPRsdonotprecludecontinuedcustomary creationanduseofexpressionsoffolklore. TheybelievedthattheWIPO/UNESCOModel Provisions, 1982 would provide a useful reference point for the development of effective national, regional and international systems of protection, although the secould be updated and improved upon and favored the establishment of a comprehensive international b inding instrumentontheprotectionofexpressionsoffolklore, withsomeformofdisputesettlement mechanismeithersimilartothatwhichisobtainableundertheTRIPSAgreementora mediationprocessasisprovidedbytheWIPOArbitrationandMediation Center.The DelegationrecommendedthatWIPOprovidegreaterlegal -technical assistance for effective implementationofsystemsfortheprotectionofexpressionsoffolkloreatnationaland regionallevels. Such assistances hould include a wareness raising training and information for traditional communities on enforcement. In addition, WIPO shouldconductempirical studies on the economic effects of the exploitation of tangible and intangible expressions of folklore, particularly handicrafts, indeveloping and the least developed countries, and particularly in the light of new technologies for the reproduction and disseminationofsuchfolkloricworks.T heDelegationstatedthat theAfricanGroupwas fullyawareofthefactthatheAfricanStatesshoulddeployeffortssothatexpressionsof folklores hould en joygreater and better adjusted protection of folkloretoen able the Africanpeoplestoderivethemaximumsocialandeconomicbenefitsfromsuchprotection. This protection could be embodied in legislation or in the reinforcement of national structures. Finally, the Delegation expressed the African Group's wish to encourage use by their traditionalcommunities of existing IPRs for the protection of traditional culture and expressionsoffolklore.

269. TheDelegationofChinaprovidedanoverviewoftheirpositionontheuseofthe existingIPsystemandtheprotectionoffolklore.Inthefirstinstance,theDelegationstated thattheprotectionoffolklore,especial lyinitsformsofexpression,thewayitwasusedand howtopreventunfaircompetition,althoughdifferentfromtheprotectionofcopyright,was notfundamentallydifferentfromcopyrightprotection. Theaimofnationalandinternational protectionshou ldthereforebefocusedontheutilizationanddevelopmenttoprevent inappropriateuse. Protectionshouldnothaveanimpactonthenormaluseanddevelopment offolklore. Secondly, forthosewhodiscoveredandrecordedfolklore, the Governmentshould encourage them to discover and make use offolklore but at the same time the Government should regulate the actions to prevent any disrespector unfair treatment to those communities where the folklore originates. Thirdly, concerning the scope of protection of folklore, copyright lawwas not completely applicable. However, the rewere two aspects of protection

whichwere important. One was the reproduction and distribution and the second was the publicperformanceandbroadcasting. Fourthly, concerning ther ecreationoffolklore,those who carry outrecreation should respect the religious beliefs, living customs and cultural traditionsofthecommunitieswherethefolklorewasfromandtheirsourcesshouldbe indicated. Fifthly, the difference of folklore pro tectionfromcopyrightprotectionwasthatthe majorentityoftheprotectionwasnotanindividualbutagovernmentauthority. The governmentauthority, the authoritative organ, is suedlicenses and collected fees which would becompletelyusedtodevelop folklore.Ontheotherhand,itwouldalsoexercise administratives anctions against those violations. Sixthly, the Delegation stated that in discussingfolkloreissues, adifferences hould be made between traditional technical skills and folklore expressions. The former belonged to the scope of industrial property and the latterbelongedtocopyright. Atthesametime, a distinction should be made between the different characteristics of tangible assets and intangible assets. With regard to the international protection of folklore, the Delegationagreed to actively carry out in -depth discussions and explorations. However, it was emphasized that national protection systems shouldfirstbeestablishedonthebasisofexistingsystems, and together, lear experiences of other countries. On these aspects, the Delegation requested the Committee to providemoreinformation. In addition, the Delegation stated that they would give great attentiontothediscussionsonupdatingthe1982ModelProvisions onfolklore.Finally.the DelegationinvitedtheCommitteetorefertodocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/14on the current status of protection and legislation of national folklore and related fields in China.

- 270. TheDelegationofSpainspeakingonbeh alfoftheEuropeanCommunityandits MemberStatesstatedthatthedocumentwasextremelycompleteandusefulforevaluatingthe differentaspectsoffolklore. TheDelegationreferredtheCommitteeto document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/11entitled"ExpressionsofF olklore". Withregardtodocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10, theDelegationstatedthatitsMembersfeltitextremelyimportant togivegreaterassistancefortheestablishment, strengthening and implementation of systems and measuresforthelegal protection of expressions of folklore at the national level. The Delegation supported the carrying out of studies on practical cases of the relationship between customary laws and protocols and the formal IP system. Finally, the Delegation stated that its MemberState eswould like to share their experiences with all countries and regions already applying folklore protection.
- 271. TheDelegationoftheUnitedStatesofAmericastatedthatitwaspleasedtohave sufficienttimetodiscusstheimportanttopicof folklore, assenior officials of the American FolkLifeCenterwerepartofitsDelegation.TheDelegationtheninformedtheCommittee thatoneofthepanelsatatwodayCopyrightConferencerecentlyorganizedjointlybythe USPTOandtheU.S.Copyright OfficetocelebrateWorldIntellectualPropertyDay2002had concerned the protection of folklore. This panel had consisted of representatives of the ChoctawNation(aNativeAmericantribe),theGovernmentofCanada,theGovernmentof Jamaica, the Europe an Commission, the American Folk Life Center of the U.S. Library of Congress, and a New Zealand professor and had discussed many of theis sues raised in documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10, suchasthechallengesoffinding solutions in pluralistic societies and i mmigration-based countries to which traditional societies have moved with theirfolklore, and the role of Government in the activities of traditional cultures. The Delegation then informed the Committee of a recent event in South Carolina. In order to continuetheirart, which is an integral part of Charleston's tour is meconomy, the traditional basketmakersofCharlestondependuponasupplyofandopenaccesstosweetgrass.Inthe 1980s, developers building condominiums on these aislands off the Charle stoncoastwere

bothdestroyingmanyofthesweetgrassbedsintheintercoastalmarshes, aswellasposting "notrespassing" signs on this important land. Folklorists, anthropologists, developers, ecologists, legislators, tourism officials and the basketm akersthemselvesmettodiscussthe problem.Locallegislationwaspassedtobalancetheinterestsofthebasketmakerswiththe interestsofthedevelopers, ensuring open access to sweet grassbeds for the basket makers and acknowledgingtheircontributions to the economy and culture of Charlestonits elf. The Delegationfurthercitedtherangeofexistinglegalremediestoprotectexpressionsoffolklore currentlyavailableintheU.S.A.,suchascopyright,certificationmarks,theIndianArtsand CraftsAc tandtheUSPTO's growing Database of Official Insignia of Native American Tribes. The laws of the United Statesmight not be appropriate to be adopted by other countriesandurgedallcountriestoconsultwidelywiththeirindigenousandlocal communities to determine what legislation might be most appropriate for them. The DelegationmentionedtwoU.S.governmentcollectionsthatpreservedandprotected collections of expressions of folklore; namely, the Library of Congress and the Smithsonian Institution. The Library of Congress was currently discussing with scholars of folklorein variouscountriestofacilitatethepreservationofmaterialthatmayotherwisebethreatenedby conflict. The Delegation continued by noting that folklore collections didn rightsbutthisshouldnotbeareasontounderestimatetheirroleinpreservingfolklore, since such preservation can lead to commercial benefits. For instance, are cent movie, "OBrother, Where Art Thou," featured a sound track of 1920 sand1930smusicrecordedinthefieldby ruralDeltabluesperformers,andpreservedintheAlanLomaxArchivesinNewYorkCity. Theuseofthatmusicnettedtheperformersafinancialwindfallforrecordingstheyhadlong forgotten. Alan Lomax's daug hter, now in charge of the collection, continued to search for additional artists from those recordings with whom to share the benefits of successfulcommercialization. The Delegation concluded by stating that its upported Possible Tasks 1 and4in documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10,sincetheywereinkeepingwiththeincremental approachthathadmarkedWIPO'sactivitiestodate,butwasunabletosupportPossibleTasks 2and3,onthebasisthattheywerebothpremature.InrelationtoPossibleTask1,the Delegationsuggestedthatvarious U.S. Governmentresources, particularly those of the Folk LifeCenterattheLibraryofCongress,mightbeavailabletoparticipatewithWIPOin providinglegal -technical assistance in the development of folk life preservation conservation. For instance, the Centerwas currently undertaking a project with seven major archives a cross the United State stocreate an ethnographic the saurus that could be applied and the saurus of tinternationally. This would provide nations with a vocabular van dagreeddefinitionsto facilitatethepassingoffolklore relatedlegislation.Inaddition,theUSPTOOfficeof Independent Inventors Programs might assist in sharing its experience with the Database on the program of theOfficialInsigniaofNativeAmericanTribes.Inre lationtoPossibleActivity4,theDelegation encouragedWIPOtotakefulladvantageoftheworkdoneinthecontextofthepreviously undertakenFact -FindingMissions,inthebestuseofresources.

272. TheDelegationofSouthAfricasupportedth edocumentandthepositionoftheAfrican GroupandChina.Itshouldbepossibletodevelopanimprovedversionofaninternational treaty, and the time was ripe for implementation of an improved treaty. With regard to the WIPO-UNESCOModel Provisions of 1982, the Delegation stated that even with its limitation sit was a good starting point to craftatreaty. It went without saying that existing systems and measures at the national levels hould be strengthened —this meant that the Delegation supported possible tasks 1 (paragraph 156) and 2 (paragraph 162). Furthermore, the Delegation felt that the issue of folk lore and TK were intertwined, and cautioned not to compart mentalize the issues. It supported possible task 4, since this is only to improve the possible treaty.

- 273. The Delegation of Switzerland supported the implementation of Task 1. With regard to paragraphs162and168,notablyTask2andTask3,theDelegationstatedthattheywere prematureastheyweretoomanypreliminaryissuess tillopen, such as definitions, the possible classification of rights, the holders and the exercise of the serights. The sequestions should first be resolved. In addition, the WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (the property of the propWPPT)of1996alreadyaddressedt heprotectionofperformersoffolkloreattheinternational level. The Delegation believed that it would be necessary at first to examine in a more detailed fashion the application of the Model Provision satthen at ional level and the WPPT and the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT and the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT and the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT in the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT in the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT in the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT in the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT in the MPPT is a superconduction of the MPPT in thprovisions before setting up new mechanism at the international level. Referringtoparagraph171,theDelegationsupportedandwelcomedTask4.Thistaskwould beusefulinansweringmanyofthepreliminaryquestions. Finally, the Delegation supported theproposalsa ndcommentsputforwardbytheEuropeanUnionanditsMemberStatesin documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/11.Inconclusion,theDelegationbelievedrecalledits willingnesstofindpractical, effective and balanced solutions acceptable to all.
- 274. TheDel egationofTunisiasupportedtheAfricanGroupposition.TheDelegationstated their belief in that folklore was closely related to the protection of TK given that the nature of their belief in that folklore was closely related to the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given that the nature of the protection of TK given the given the protection of TK given the given the given the given the givenitscollectivepropertyanditslinkwithnationalheritage. The Delegation wishedtogive specialattentiontofolkloreasitcontributedtothesocialandeconomicdevelopmentandisa sourceofcreativityandinvention. The Delegation stated their interestincopy right highlighted that Tunisia was one of the first eleven countriestohaveadheredtotheBerne Convention. Legislation had been updated and improved to preserve the elements which madeuptheirheritage. The first and six tharticles of the 1966 legislation on copyright law andarticle1and7oftheCopyrightLaw of 1994 mentioned the need to preserve and protect folkloreandcategoriesinspiredfromit. This work was done in the framework of protecting literature, artisticheritage, materialheritage and intellectualheritage. The Delegation stated thattheywer eputtingtogetheracompilationofalltheteachingsrelatedtofolkloreinTunisia. Theyhavegivenprioritytopopularpoetry, stories and had applied scientific methodology to fixedmusiconhardcopy,tapingsorrecordings.TunisiahadaCenterwith aMuseumfor traditionalmusicalinstruments, which also had are cording studiowhich could be used commercially upon authorization of the Ministry for Culture. Assistance would be given to musicians and performers who were going through difficult times. Protectionthereforemeant thattheremustbeaclearlydefineddefinitionofconcepts. A National heritageand the difficulties inherentinits protection in developing countries demonstrated the efforts required forprotection.Inthisrespect,theDe legationstressedtheneedtoprovidetechnicalassistance from both UNESCO and WIPO who had an interest in cultural heritage. The Delegation thus a constraint of the property of thesupportedTask1.FurthermoretheDelegationbelievedthataninternationallegislative frameworkforthep rotectionoffolklorewasnecessarygiventhatprotectionthroughcurrent systemsofIPprovedinsufficient.Inaddition,theDelegationsupportedTask2astheyhad alreadystatedintheiranswerstothequestionnaire.
- 275. TheDelegationofSe negalstatedthatSenegalhad,since1973,appliedtheprovisionsof Article15oftheBerneConventionundertheircopyrightlawandhadincorporatedthenotion of domainepublicpayant. The Bureausénégalaisdudroitd'auteur (BSDA)was charged withthædministrationofcopyrightandthustheprotectionoffolklore.WithregardtoArticle 15,theDelegationexplainedthatpreferencewasforanon -paying domainepublic system. Senegalwishedtoembodyitintheirnationallegislation.Giventhepromotion of the protectionoffolkloreandhavingstressedtheimportantroleoffolkloreinSenegal's economicandsocialdevelopment,severaltraditionalcommunitieswereabletobenefit.The

Delegationthenprovided information on activities carried out by Sen egal, namely the establishment of a database to assist musicians, the organization of concerts, both inside and outside of Senegal, the encouragement and training of artists to reinforce their expressions of folklore and to slow the "brain drain".

276. The Delegation of Egypt supported the position expressed by the Delegation of Algeria onbehalfoftheAfricangroup.Thetheoreticalandpracticalproblemspresentedcouldnot come to an end and the reshould be a level of general consensus on whatexactlyonewanted toprotect, whether it belinked to expressions of folklore or TK, that was to agree on the account of the contract of the conthingsandmaterial requiring protection. In this context the Delegation stated that the Model Provisionswerevalidasabasisonwhichtobuild a *suigeneris* frameworkfortheprotection of expressions of folklore at the national level. Thus the Delegation supported Task 2 found the national level of the property of the propeinparagraph162.Furthermore,inordertosetupaninternationaldrafttreatywhichdefined the obligations of all parties concerned, the Delegation referred to Task 3 and invited the Secretariattoprepareadocumentonthepossibleelementsforaninternationalframeworkfor the protection of expressions folklore. The Delegation felt that the means of protections ho uld beofaninternationalnature. They did not agree with the term extra -territorialfoundin paragraph 168. The term was contrary to the regionally, territoriality of the application of laws, and national law could be applied outside of the territory o fthecountryconcerned. Thirdly, the Delegation stated that the Rome Convention and its Annexes could guide one in order to provide protection of some aspects of TK and expressions of folklore, in accordancewiththepopularusageofthecurrentterminol ogy. The Delegation stated that the terminology wouldbeenteredasfolktraditions. Fourthly, the Delegation suggested to redraft the termor concept of performers found in the Rome Convention, which could comprise performers who are concept of the convention of the conventioncarryoutfolkloricart ,whatevertheformorshapeofperformance. This would entail a changeinnationallegislationwhereuponamoreflexibletermcouldbeusedinlinewiththe socialandculturalframeworkofeachsociety. Fifth, the Delegation stated that there was the need to have a precise determination of forms of folk traditions and documenting themthroughsettingupofcomprehensiveinventoriesfortheseforms. National laws should define theformswhichrequiredprotectionbysettingupinventoriesordatabaseswh ichdefinedand describedtheseformsinaccordancewithcleardefinedandagreeduponcriteria. Sixth, the developing countries, including Egypt, were indireand real need of material and technical assistance to carry out these inventories and databases,thusTask1wassupported.Inthe fieldoffolktraditionsorfolklore, the Scandinavian countries' experience and that of other Europeancountries could be very useful. In this context, the Delegation extended are quest to themforassistance.TheDe legationreferredtheCommitteetosomeexamples,notablythe Finnish Folklore Inventory, the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institutes of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institute of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institute of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institute of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Nordic Institute of Folklore, the Uppsala Inventory in the Uppsala Inventory inSweden, the Ethnographic Museums in Sweden, Norway and other countries, the Roman FolkloreInventoryando therprominentinventoriesinanumberofcountries.

277. TheDelegationofCoted'Ivoirereferredtodiscussionsondocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9andobservedthata"doorwasleftopen"onthepertinenceornotofthe useoftheconceptoffolklore .TheDelegationstatedthatthis"opendoor"wasthebasison whichtheircommentsrested.TheDelegationstatedthatweretheconceptoffolkloretobe substitutedbyanotherconceptthentheDelegationwouldbepreparedtofavorthereportasits contentscoveredtheessentialvaluesoftheirtraditionsandcivilizationsinrelationto expressionsofTK.Thesemanticformcouldleadtoconfusionbetweenthetwosystemsof protectionbeingsought.Thisconcepthadinthethirdsessionseemedtoachiev eaclear definition.TheDelegationreferredtheCommitteetothethirdpartofdocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10,paragraph155andthepublicationona"Howto"guidebasedon

casestudies. The Delegation felt that this guide would be an instrument for reference which would enable legislators, States, grass roots communities and researchers to fine tune the mechanism which was envisaged. The Delegation supported the initiatives of a study based on the report, of a study on IP systems and customary law, as we last he updating of the Model Provisions, despite their limitations. Finally, the Delegation supported the declaration of Algeria on behalf of the African group.

278. TheDelegationofAustraliastatedthatdocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10provided a helpful context and a significant resource to better understand the context in which the work and the context in the contextof this Committee was being done. The Delegation pointed to some aspects that seemed to be of particular note. First, the Delegation observed that there were acomplexityofissues concerned with the particular circumstances of respondent countries, their social and legal history, the availability or lack of practical mechanisms for exercising rights, lack of knowledge, views and the forms of application other laws. The subject matter was diverse, as indicatedinparagraphs90and92ofthereport. These suggested that if future progress in the areawastobemade, then an understanding had to be reached on the scope and meaning of theterm"expressionsoffol klore". Whileaprecised efinition might not benecessary, there wasaprimaryneedtoidentifythecriteriathatshouldbemetasaconditionforprotectionby IPRs. Withregardtoparagraph 120, the Delegation noted the diversity of owners or custodiansoffolklorebutthatthevastmajorityofStatesindicatedthattheyregarded expressions of folklore as the property of the country as a whole. The Delegation noted thattheissueofrights -holdersalsoneededtoberesolved. Withregardtotheissue ofscopeof protection, the Delegation referred the Committee top aragraphs 108 and 109. These -protection, where cultural preservation might be paragraphshighlightedthepotentialofover frozenandthepublicareaforcreationreduced.Protectionshou ldbeaimedtoallow inspirationfromtraditionalculturalexpressionswhilerespectingtheboundariesbetween unfairuseandlegitimateinspiration. The Delegation noted that the European Community positionpaperalsoreflected such a concern. Given thi sconcerntheDelegationnevertheless believedthatundersomesystemsthereweremechanismsforprovidingforalevelof protection to at least creations deriving from traditional expressions of folklore. By proving protectiontothecreationsthemselves ,asforexampleundercopyright, there was a measure of protectionwhileyetallowingthecontinuedgrowthandprotectionofsuchexpressionsin dynamicandlivingmanner. Thereportmadeit clear that protection of expressions of folklorewasmultifacet ed. Thatmeantthateffective protectional most certainly did not lie solelywithintherealmofIPbutinpractice, throughaction on a range of measures, practical andlegal,includingcapacitybuilding,awarenessraisingandeducation.Paragraph153 discussed some of those matters at some length. As for the tasks, the Delegation believed that the discussed some of those matters at some length. As for the tasks, the Delegation believed that the discussion of the discussiontherewouldbepractical value and utility in adopting Task 1. Task 4 was also seen as a useful wayinwhichtobetterexpandunderstandingoftheinteractiono fcustomarylawandthe international IPnorms.

279. TheDelegationofUkrainestatedthatithadrespondedtothequestionnaireand regrettedthatithadnotbeenreceivedbytheSecretariat.Thisdocumentationwasnow submitted.Itwasdueto theeffortsoftheircitizensthatfolklorecouldbedeveloped.The Delegationprovidedanexampleofsuchfolklorewherespecialexperts,inTranscaspian, westernUkraine,madeattemptstorecordelementsofmusicalfolklorewhichwerenotkeptin museums.Thismusicalfolklorehadbeenkeptfortheeverydayuseofthecommunity.The Delegationnotedthatonewasabletohearthesingingofpopularfolkloremusicinevery householdastheexpressionofmusicwasconsideredveryimportant.Protectionwa savailableandadministeredbythecompetentauthorities.Specialguidebooksweremadeand

indicated that expressions of folklorewere considered as national creations. Special authorizationswerenotneeded. The Delegation stated that folklores hould continuetoevolve and obstacles must not be placed to prevent its development. The mere fact that the Committee metwas further evidence that the rewere obstacles and the seprevented one from the committee of the committee ofhandingovertheheritagefromgenerationtogeneration. The Delegationbelievedthatthe Committeeshouldbecautious as folklore could be protected. The question could be resolved thankstothesystemofcopyrightandrelatedrights. Wherethesubjects of copyright and relatedrightswerephysicalpersons, andw hereinsomecountriestheycouldbebothphysical andlegalpersons, very often it was the State. Yet the question concerning communities and whether the community could be come alegalentity had not yet been defined. The Delegation statedthat document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10promptedthefollowingconclusion,thatthere wasprotectionfortheexpressionsoffolklorebutinamajorityofcasesperformerswerenot individual persons. More often than not they were communities, groups of people, and they neededtobecomethesubjectofcopyrightandrelatedrights. The Delegation believed that resolvingthisissuecould assist in the protection of national traditions.

- 280. TheDelegationofKenyasupportedtheviewsexpressedbytheDelegationofAlger ia onbehalfoftheAfricanGroup.TheDelegationstatedthatfolklore,fromtimeimmemorial, hadbeen an educational tool in their traditional societies. Together with TK, folklore had servedtheirsocietiesbothspirituallyandphysically. Withreferen cetoparagraph94,the Delegation stated that it recognized that folklore was a form of TK and therefore placed great a constant of the constant ofimportance on TK being extended to folklore. The Delegational so stated that the paragraphalsohighlightedthelinkagesbetweenfolklor eandtheenvironment,ecosystemsandthetotal identity of a community. The Delegation noted that they looked forward to the outcome of thecurrentmeetings, as their lawshad already been adjusted to accommodate ameasure of protection of folklore. The Delegations aid that they participated in the question naires and provided information on the measures taken thus far under their copy right law. Based on those experiences, the Delegation supported Task 1. The Delegation further endorsedparagraph 106 ont hescope of protection. In that respect, the Delegation wished to place emphasison protecting performers, recorders and archivists of expressions of folklore. The Delegationsupported the establishment of an international instrument that would be holist ic inbothprotectingfolkloreandallowingitscontinueduse.
- 281. TheDelegationofCanadasubmittedthatitcouldsupportTasks1and4butnotTasks2 and3. Asregards Task1, the Delegation agreed with the proposal that the WIPOS ecretariat provide, upon request, enhanced technical -legal assistance to States, peoples and communities toestablish, strengthen and implement systems and measures at the national level, subject to existingbudgetarylimitations.WithregardtoTask2,theDelegat ion believedthatitwas prematuretoconsiderupdatingtheModelProvisions.Asthefinalreportitselfindicated,there werefewcountrieswherelaws, designed to protect expressions of folklore, were actively utilizedandfunctioningeffectivelyinprac tice.Inlightofthis,itwasunclearastowhatvalue wouldcome from pursing the exercise until greater experience was gained at the national level.TheDelegationbelievedthatTask3 wasalsopremature. Asinthecase of suigeneris systemsforTKp rotectionattheinternationallevel,thereneededtobemoreknowledgeand experience with developing and implementing protection at the national level, before usefuldiscussioncouldtakeplace. Finally, the Delegation supported Task 4. The further practical study of the relationship between customary laws and protocols and the formal IP systemwould be useful. The reweremany uncertain is suesto be addressed regarding these relationshipsthusfurtherstudywouldallowtheCommitteestodevelopabetter understanding of the complexities involved in reconciling the various systems.

- 282. TheDelegationoftheIslamicRepublicofIranstatedthatfolklorewasthecultural heritageandnationalidentityofallnationsanditsprotection,particular lyforthedeveloping countries, was of such great importance. The Delegation stated that they, like developing countries, possessed valuable folkloric cultural heritage and stated that WIPO was the most and the countries of the countrsuitableorganizationforprovisionofreasonablea ndfairsolutionsinrespectoftheproblems relatingtoIPaspectsoffolklore.TheDelegationsuggestedthatsomestepsshouldbetaken tocreate, reinforce, and effectively exercise national protection systems with due considerationofvariouslegal,l egislative,contextual,structuralandadministrativeneedsof these countries. In this regard the Delegation stated that it was particularly important that WIPOprovidedthesecountrieswiththerelevantrequiredtechnical -legalassistancefor improvementorestablishmentofneweffectivenationalsystemsforprotectionofexpressions offolklore. The Delegation named a few principles on which the technical -legalassistance shouldbebasedon,namely;(i)themaximumuseofexistingIPrightssystems; (ii)the necessityofdesigningcertaintrainingcoursesandplanstoincreaseawarenessand knowledge;(iii)theestablishmentandreinforcementofrelevantbasicstructuresforthe implementationoflawsandregulations;(iv)thenecessityofidentific classificationandregistrationofexpressionsoffolkloreindatabanksinastandardformwith dueconsiderationofthenecessarystepstobetakenforpreventionoflikelyfuturemisuse; (v)duetothetechnologicaladvancesanddisc overyofnewformsofcommercialexploitation of expressions of folklore, updating the 1982 Model Provisions would be a suitable starting pointtoeffectively assist in the establishing, reinforcing and implementation of an ational protectionsystem. The Delegation stated that the need for more effective protection in the nationalleveldidnotimplythattheexpressionsoffolkloreshouldnotbeprotectedbeyond thebordersofthecountry. On the contrary, the Delegation stated that the formation of efficientlocalsystemswouldinturnfacilitatecross -borderprotectionofexpressionsof folkloreonthebasisofprinciplessuchasnationaltreatment. The Delegation added that folkloreandaninnovativeworkonthebasisoffolklorewereprotectedunder CopyrightLawdated1969.AlthoughtheLawhadbeenpassedandimplementedbeforethe ModelProvisionsof1982,theDelegationstatedthatsomeaspectsoftheModelProvisions couldbefoundintheirLaw.
- 283. Asaninitialreaction, the Delegation of Perusupported the four possible tasks outlined by the Secretariat. The Delegation, especially with regard to Task 1, supported paragraph 155 where they stated that the idea of this paragraph seemed extremely useful to them. With regard to Task 2, the Delegation supported paragraphs 160 and 161 and in sisted that the Committeen ot simply update the Model Provisions because of technological changes but review the Model Provision staking into account that which was stated in paragraph 160 and 161 in amore integrated way. With regard to Task 3, the Delegation supported paragraphs 152 to 167, and stated that regional is sues deserved special attention. The Delegation also supported Task 4.
- 284. TheDelegationofMoroccostatedthat theyhadrecentlyadoptedanewlaw(Law2 -00) concerningcopyrightandstatedthatwithinthislawarticlesconcerningexpressionsof folklorehadbeenincludedandtakenintoconsiderationthesystemof domainepublicpayant asmentionedinparagraph153 (e). TheDelegationstatedthattheyalsohadprotectionwith regardtotangibleassets. TheDelegationendorsedthestatementoftheDelegationofAlgeria onbehalfoftheAfricanGroupandbelievedthatthereinforcementandimplementationof measures fortheprotectionofexpressionsoffolkloreatnationallevelwerenecessary. The classification, fixationandrecordingofexpressionoffolklorewereindispensablebefore

dealingwithanyquestionconcerningtheprotectionofexpressionsoffolklore. The Delegationsupportedparagraph153,andstatedthat,despitetheexistenceofnational legislation,theapplicationsoftheModelProvisionsfacednumerousobstacles.The DelegationsupportedPossibleTask1andPossibleTask2astheybelievedthat theModel Provisionsshouldbeupdatedinviewofprogressachievedinthetechnologicalareasandthe newlegalissuesthathavearisenconcerningtheprotectionofexpressionsoffolklore.

285. TheDelegationofNewZealandexpressedreservatio nsintheirresponsetothe questionnaireconcerningtheuseofthetermfolklorewhichmightbeconsideredoffensiveor inappropriateinanumberofculturesandtheseparationoftheartisticexpressionfromtheTK underlyingthatexpression.TheDelega tionsuggestedthatthiswasnotconsistentwiththe holisticviewofmanyindigenouspeoples. The Delegation noted that this issue was acknowledgedinparagraph20ofdocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9andthatinparagraph22 itwassuggestedthatthetermfol klorecontinuedtobeusedasasubsetofthemoregeneral term TK.TheDelegationnotedthecommentsofotherStatesthatitmaybenecessarvin practicetouseordevelopdifferentmechanismsfortheprotectionofdifferentaspectsofTK. Withregardt oTask1,theDelegationsupportedthetaskandagreedwiththecommentsofthe Secretariatinparagraphs149and151of documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10andnotedthat benefits would accrue to state so ther than those principally involved, through the sharing o f national experiences. The Delegation did not favor Task 2 as they stated that the resourceswould be better allocated to Task 1. The Delegation, with regard to Task 3, considered that the property of the property ofthetimewasnotrighttoembarkuponthedevelopmentofframeworks protection. The Delegation agreed with the comments in paragraph 163, and stated that it was importanttofullyconsiderdomesticsolutionsbeforemovingtothequestionofwhetheran international agreement was required. The Delega tiondidnotobjecttotheexaminationof  $certain existing mechanisms. The Delegation supported Task 4 and agreed that the issues {\tt task} and {\tt tas$ identifiedinparagraph170meritedfurtherconsideration. The Delegation stated that akey focusshouldbetheeffectanyn ewsolutionswouldhaveonthetraditionaldecision structuresofindigenouspeoplesandlocalcommunitieschargedwiththeprotectionoftheir TKandexpressionsofit.

286. The Delegation of Venezuelastated that with regard to the action planreferredtoin paragraph36,theDelegationwishedtoincludeexpressionsoffolkloreatanationaland regionallevel. On paragraph 68, which dealt with handicrafts and referred to the recommendations from the World Customs Organization (WCO) on the property of the composition of the composeseproducts,the Delegationstatedthattheyhadmadeeffortsinthisareawithestablishmentofaninventoryin  $which not only the handic rafts were registered but also the producers of the handic rafts. The {\it the producers} and {\it the producers} are the {\it the producers} and {\it the producers} are the {\it the producers} and {\it the producers} are the {\it the producers} and {\it the producers} are the {\it the produce$ DelegationstatedthatwithintheWCOthepossi bilityexistsofhavingtechnicalassistancefor membercountriesinthisregardandsuggestedthatWIPOtakeintoaccountthiscodeto improveprotectionsystems. With regard to paragraph 74, the Delegation stated that there weretwointernationalinstru mentswithregardtoindigenousandlocalpopulationsthatexist intheInternationalLaborOrganization(ILO). TheDelegationstatedthatlocalcommunities mustbeincluded, as they are holders of TK and deserved protection. On paragraph 86(B) section (c), the Delegation felt that an exchange of information on the measures adopted by countries with such protection measures shall be included. The Delegation further stated that Venezuela, through the Institute of Cultural Heritage, had a model for an inv products within their country and that they could look at contents of the inventory in order to modifyitifnecessary. The Delegation referred to paragraphs 89,90 and 91 to be closely tied todocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9.TheDelegationstated thatitwasextremelyimportantto establishconceptualelements, which were clear on expressions of folklore and the different

typesofexpressionssoastocontributetothesuggestioninparagraph88. Withregardtothe proposedtasks, the Delegationagreed with the minprinciple but suggested another task, as a possible substitute for Task 1 or conducted prior to Task 1, which concerned the identification of typesof expressions of folkloreal ready protected under existing systems. The Delegation stated that the conclusion of this task would make the process for conducting the remaining tasks easier. The Delegation stated that the next session should take into account experiences on the protection of expressions of folklore by countries and demonstrat ions thereofasit would be useful for the discussions. These paration of folklore from TK was simple methodological device for dealing with the secomplex subjects, but it shad to be clear that one was not speaking of two separate entities.

- 287. The Delegation of Panamare ported that Panamahadal ready developed its own legal frameworkfortheprotectionofcollectiverightswhichincludedexpressionsoffolklore, and hopedthatthissystemwouldworkinpracticeastheyhadexperienceddifficul  $necessary to strength en protection by applying law satanation alle velim mediately in {\tt law} and {$ traditional IP systems, whereinterested parties presented themselves to competent officers to requestprotection. In this case, it was necessary to effect tuatebroaddiffusionofthe protectionavailable. The Delegation stated that Panamawas currently attempting to implementanewstrategyforspeciallawsandhadcontemplatedthedevelopmentofan indigenousprojectwhichwouldaddressgenderissueswith regardtoexpressionsoffolklore of specific groups. The Delegation fully supported the activities proposed, especially Task 1,and stated that they would ask for assistance and advice to setup a system in and look at the analysis of the state of tlegalmeasuresfortheprotection of folkloreat national levels. The Delegation stated their interestintheevaluation of the systems of collective rights and how they related to specific components of expressions of folklore. With regard to databases and registers, the Delegationfeltthatthiswasimportantandsupportedtheideaoftheneedtoreviewdatabaseswithregard tofolklore. The Delegation in sisted upon support for the remaining 3 activities, and although itstatedthatitwouldbeprematuretolookatextraterritorial protection, the Delegation believed that the Committee could lay the basis for the beginnings of efforts for protection at the committee could be a simple of the could be a simple of the could be a simple of the committee could be a simple of the could be a simple oaninternationallevel. The Delegation concluded that information from other states would enrichdiscussionattheCommittee.
- 288. The Delegation of Jordan stated that effective protection of folklores hould come from relevant conviction of Members and that all legislations hould be acceptable and guarantee the required protection. The Delegation stated that they preferred to study this within the framework of the copy rightholder whether it be TK or folklore. The Delegation stated that developing countries needed financial and technical assistance.
- 289. Therepresentative of OAPI pointed out a few corrections to ocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10. Therepresentative referred to paragraph 170 and suggested that the Committee study under what condition customs gave rights to communities, so cial professional groups, families or individuals. The representative stated that African States shall draw upan inventory of the expressions of folklore. The representative stated that during the discussion on TK, several delegations highlighted the impossibility of applying the customary laws of the communities and that this would a lso apply to expressions of folklore. The representative suggested that WIPO take into account the results of the symposium held in Phuket, Thailand in 1997, the 1999 regional consultations and the fact -finding missions in under taking such as tudy. Ther epresentative supported the remaining tasks.

- 290. Therepresentative of UNESCO referred to the activities conducted recently which concerned the elaboration of a normative international instrument concerning the material of intangible cultural her itage. The representative stated that are solution was adopted at their General Conference in 1999 and that it was decided that the most appropriate instrument would be an international convention and the first draft would be examined at their General Conference in 2003. Several of their Members Stateshadem phasized the importance of avoiding any duplication with related activities of other organizations, particularly WIPO. The representative referred to the program concerning the proclamation of theor aland intangible heritage of humanity which they had already carried outlocally due to a revitalization of the relevant cultural heritage. The representative referred to their initial meetings held on the drafting of the international convention and quo ted the proposed definition of intangible cultural heritage which had been drafted by their group of experts and which could possibly be covered by the draft international convention.
- 291. Therepresentative of the Secretariatto the Pacific Com munity(SPC)drewattentionto documentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9, which referred to the UNESCOS ymposium on the Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expressions of Indigenous Cultures in the Pacific Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expressions of Indigenous Cultures in the Pacific Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expressions of Indigenous Cultures in the Pacific Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expressions of Indigenous Cultures in the Pacific Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expressions of Indigenous Cultures in the Pacific Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expressions of Indigenous Cultures in the Pacific Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expressions of Indigenous Cultures in the Pacific Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Expression ofIslands. This Symposium was initiated by the Secretariatto thePacificCommunity(SPC) and jointly hosted by the mand UNESCO. The Secretariat to the Pacific Community was a support of the property of the propertconcerned about the increasing exploitation of the Pacific Island stangible and in tangiblecultural heritage much of which was not yet in the public domain and had the Symposiumexamined existing IP mechanisms, including the Model Provision stop rotect Pacific IslandTK. Therepresentative noted that this hadrevealed that existing legal systems did not addresstheissueofprotectionagainstim properuseoftheirtraditionalheritage, resultingin the development of the Pacific Regional Framework which she described. For um Trade and the Pacific Regional Framework which she described and the Pacific Regional Framework which the Pacific Regional Framework which the PacificMinistershadmandatedSPC, PacificForumSecretariat(ForSec), UNESCO, and WIPO to assistForumIslandcountries.T herepresentativethereforesupportedTask1andnoted.as mentioned by the Delegation of Venezuela, that regional measures should be included.
- 292. Therepresentative of the International Publishers Association (IPA) stated that Task 2 seemedto viewthe domainepublicpayant systemasaviableformof suigeneris protection for TK. The representative opposed this form of protection and stated that it could hinder the dissemination and creative adaptation and transformation of TK and especially experiments of the contraction of the contractixpressionsof folklore. The representative stated that in preventing a ged knowledge and expressions from fallingintothepublicdomainafteraprotectiontermordefinedperiodoftime, the domaine publicpayant systemwouldunderminetheirpublishingme mbers'effortstodevelopviable industries. The representative stated that with regard to Task 2 the Committee should not take the committee should not takeasitspointofdeparturethe domainepublicpayant system. Therepresentative supported the eappropriateformsofprotectionandencouragedWIPOto developmentofandsearchformor takeonTasks1and4withaviewtouseexistingprotectionsystemseffectivelyandto developandsearchforalternativemechanismsofprotectionthatdesignated, involved and empoweredbeneficiari esofapossibleinternationalprotectionschememoredirectlyand stronglythanwouldbethecaseundera domainepublicpayant system.
- 293. TheSecretariatnotedthatwithregardtomattersrelatingtoTasks2and3,therewasa needtoclarify andrefocustheideaswithintheproposedtasks.TheSecretariatstatedthatthe focuswasclearlyonnationalexperienceandmakingexistingsystemsmoreeffective,andthat theSecretariatwouldretainanempiricalfocuswhenlookingatinformationabou texisting systemsandtheiruse.Notingthattheworkonmakingsystemsmoreeffectiveatthenational levelinevitablymeanttakingsomeaccountofinternationalandregionaldevelopmentsand

meansofinteractionbetweennationallegalsystems. In this regard, the Secretaria treferred to the WPPT, recently enforced and which provided protection for performances and expressions of folklore, and stated that this would have some implications for national systems including those based on the 1982 Model Prov isions. The Secretaria thote dthe hesitation with regard to Tasks 2 and 3, and stated that the Secretaria two uld further explore and better document the background to these issues. The Secretaria thote dfurther that there was an eed for WIPO to work close elywith other organizations as mentioned by the Secretaria to to the Pacific Community (SPC), given the importance of such regional developments for the work of the Committee.

294. The Chair concluded that proposed Tasks 1 and 4 had been adopted an bythe Committee. Howevernoconsensus was reached regarding Tasks 2 and 3 for the present time. The Chair suggested that on the basis of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10 the Secretariats hould prepare an analytical and systematic document on a lex periences of protection of folklore either by means of traditional IP or by means of suigeneris legislation, and the implementation of such legislative frameworks, including the role of customary law and forms of interaction with legal systems in other countries, as a basis for further discussions at the fourth session of the Intergovernmental Committee. It was so decided by the Committee.

#### ITEM7:FUTUREWORK

- 295. AttherequestoftheChair,theSecretariatadvisedthatthefourthsessi onofthe CommitteewasscheduledforDecember9to17,2002.
- 296. The Delegation of Sudan requested that the report of the meeting contain the request made by several Membersthat documents of the Committee bemade available in all six United Nations languages.
- 297. The Delegation of Venezuelastated that the third conclusion of the Chair regarding document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8 should be affirmed. Second, the Delegation recalled that the Delegation of the Dominican Republicand othersh adrequested are porton the relevant discussions taking place within the Standing Committee on Patents (SCP).
- 298. The Delegation of Australia stated that, with regard to the next year's work of the Committee, particular notes hould be taken of thevarioustechnicalcooperationactivitiesthat hadbeenapprovedduringthesession. For example, the Delegation referred to the IP documentation"toolkit"andassistancetoMemberswithregardtotheestablishmentofa databaseofcontractual clause srelating to access to genetic resources. The Delegation added that the Committee could consider public outreach activities for education and awarenessraising concerning the effective use of IP rights for TK and folklore protection and access to the contraction of the contracgenetic resources. The Delegation stated that such activities would be a valuable use of the property of theresources, to which Australia was prepared to contribute in accordance with its usual arrangements with the International Bureau. Regarding WIPO and other agencies, Austral ia believedincontinuedandenhancecooperation, with the objectives of optimizing the effectivenessofworkprograms, elimination of duplication, recognition of complementarity and maintenance of coherence. This, the Delegation added, applied also to co ordinationwith othercommitteeswithinWIPO, suchastheSCP and SCT.

- 299. TheDelegationoftheDominicanRepublicexpressedconcernsaboutthefuturework of theCommittee. TheDelegationreferred to the large number of highly technical documents that Delegations, particularly those from smaller countries, had difficulty in dealing with. For the next session, the Secretariat was requested to dispatch documents in Spanishear lier, and to finance the participation of experts from the capitals. The Delegation did not agree that elements of a definition of TK ought to be synthesized into a working document as had been suggested by the Chair. This would prejudge a definition. It was more important, the Delegation stated, to concentrate on elements of a suigeneris system for TK protection.
- 300. The Delegation of Perustated that it was for practical reasons necessary to address genetic resources and associated TK, on the one hand, and folklore, on the other hand, separately. The Delegation added that for the next session, experiences of other countries with *suigeneris* systems should be disseminated.
- 301. TheDelegationofSwitzerlandstatedthatitwascrucialfirstandforemosttoreach clarityonthepurposesandaimsof TKandfolkloreprotection. Therefore, theSecretariat shouldprepareadocumentsettingoutvariouspossiblepurposesandaims. Onlythereafter woulditbepossibletofullyassesstheappropriatenessofexistingofIPRsand suigeneris systems. Second , theDelegationsupportedstronglyfurthercooperation with other fora, notablythe CBD and the FAO. TheDelegation referred to the study requested of WIPO by the Sixth Conference of the Partiest othe CBD. However, there we real soother IP questions and matters raised in other decisions of the COP, and the Delegation proposed that the Secretariat prepareadocuments ettingout all the decisions of COPV Ir elevant to IP and propose how the Committee could deal with the sematters. Regarding the FAO, the Committee should recommend that WIPO continue to provide its assistance to the relevant processes of the FAO.
- 302. AttheinvitationoftheChair,theSecretariatundertooktopreparethedocumenton workrelevanttotheCBDdecisions,asreques tedbySwitzerland,incooperationwiththe CBDSecretariatandinlinewiththerecentlysignedMoU.TheSecretariatadvisedalsoof ongoingconsultationswiththeFAOandthatundertooktoreportthereonatthenextsession oftheIGC.Therepresentati veoftheCBDstatedthatshehadtakenintoaccounttheprevious commentsregardingtheCBDandthattheSecretariatoftheCBDwouldcontinuetowork closelywithWIPO.TheSecretariatofWIPOalsostatedthatforthenextsessionofthe Committeeitwo uldprepareareportonrelevantdiscussionswithintheWIPOStanding CommitteeonPatents,ashadbeenrequested.Furtherinformationonthepossiblepurposes andaimsthattheprotectionofTKandfolkloremighthave,asproposedbySwitzerland, woulda lsobeincorporatedintherelevantfurtherworkingdocuments,asproposedby Switzerland.
- 303. TheDelegationofEgyptstatedthatwhileitagreedthatProposedTasks2and3 regardingfolklorehadnotbeenthesubjectofconsensusbecausesome delegationshad expressedreservationsaboutthem,thisshouldnotpreventtheirexaminationinfuture.Lack ofconsensusontheneedfora suigeneris systemforTKprotectionhadnotpreventedthe Secretariatfrompreparingadocumentonelementsofa suigeneris system.Therefore,the DelegationreserveditsrighttoreturntoproposedTasks2and3infuturebecausetheywere animportantpartoffuturework.TheDelegationenvisagedinfutureadocumentonthe mattersraisedinTask3,anditwould returntothismatterinthefuture.TheDelegation reserveditsrightstoraisetheseissuesagainwithinotherWIPOCommitteesorother organizations.Finally,theDelegationendorsedthestatementsbyVenezuelaandthe

DominicanRepublicastothede sirabilityofareportonrelevantdiscussionswithinthe StandingCommitteeonPatents.

- 304. The Chair agreed with the statement by the Delegation of Egypt, and stated that although the rewas at present no consensus on Tasks 2 and 3 indocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/10, these matters may be returned to in the future.
- 305. The Delegation of Colombia affirmed the importance of coordination with other bodies, particularly the CBD and the FAO, and the need for coherence between different instrume nts. The Delegation referred to the Bonn Guidelines regarding access to genetic resources and benefits haring and the concept of "farmers rights" which should be operationalized within the work of the Committee.
- 306. TheDelegationofAlgeria, onbehalfoftheAfricanGroup,alsoconfirmedthe importanceofcooperationbetweenWIPO,theCBDandtheFAO,andfurthercoordination betweentheCommitteeandotherWIPObodies.TheDelegationrequestedtheassistanceof WIPOtofacilitatethepartici pationofAfricancountries,especiallyLDCs,insessionsofthe Committee.TheDelegationemphasizedtheimportanceoffolkloreandthatsimilarlevelsof attentionshouldbepaidtoallthreeofthethemeswithintheCommittee'smandate.Finally, theD elegationalsorequestedthatMembersreceivetheworkingdocumentsingoodtimeand inalltheworkinglanguages.
- 307. Therepresentative of UNCTAD drewattention to a briefing session being organized by UNCTAD in September 2002 on the implication in softher ecent FAOT reaty for Geneva based negotiations.
  - 308. Referringalsotohispreviousconclusionsundertherespectiveagendaitems, the ChairstatedthatforthenextsessiontheSecretariatwouldprepare, *interalia*:
  - (a) are porton thed at a base of existing contractual clauses relating to access to genetic resources, including on responses to the question naire that the Secretaria twould issue in relation to its compilation;
  - (b) adraftofthetechnicalstudywhichtherecentCBDCOPhadinvi tedWIPO toprepare;
  - $\hspace{1cm} \hbox{(c)} \hspace{0.5cm} a short report on the activities relating to the use of the inventory of TK journals; \\$
  - (d) are porton the use of the inventory of existing TK databases, with particular reference to paragraph 22(b)(i) to (iii) of document WIPO/GRTKF/ IC/3/6;
  - (e) ashortreportonthedecisionstakenbytheWIPOProgramandBudget CommitteeandWIPOAssemblies,attheirmeetingsscheduledforSeptemberand October2002,regardingparticipationinthesessionsoftheCommitteebyindigenous peoplesandloca lcommunities;and
  - (f) are porton relevant discussions within the WIPOS tanding Committee on Patents.
  - 309. The Chairthen referred to further working documents that would be prepared by the Secretariat. Regarding TK, Members were invited to pass an ycomments on the questions posed in the survey of existing IP protection of TK (WIPO/GRTKF/IC/2/5) by the end of June and the Secretariat would then circulate astreamlined set of questions taking account of these comments. Based on responses and other input, the Secretariat would then prepare an updated version of document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/7.

DocumentWIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/8(elementsofa suigeneris TKsystem)wouldbe revised, and Members were invited to submit further input on it by September 15,2002. Based on document WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/9(TK terms and definitions), adocument would be prepared comprising asynthesis of elements that could make up a working definition of TK. Regarding folklore, the Chair noted that the Secretariat, for the next session, would produce a document comprising a further synthesis of national experiences with regard to the legal protection of expressions of folklore. The Chair also confirmed that the requests for specific reports and other comments made by Members (a sout lined in the earlier discussion of this agendaitem) would also be taken into account in setting the future work of the Committee.

#### ITEM8:ADOPTIONOFTHEREPORT

310. TheCommitteereviewedthedraftreported(circulatedasdocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/17 Prov. andadoptedit,includingthesummariesbytheChair,subject onlytoanynotificationbyparticipantsoftheCommitteetotheSecretariatofamendments requiredtothesummaryoftheirowninterventionsasrecordedindocument WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/17 Prov.Thepresentdocumentincorporatesanysuchrequested amendmentsreceivedbytheSecretariat.

#### ITEM9:CLOSINGOFTHESESSION

311. The Chairclosed the Third Session of the Committee on June 21, 2002, after the Committee had agreed to hold its Fourth Session from December 9to 17, 2002.

[Annexesfollow]

#### WIPO/GRTKF/IC/3/17

#### ANNEXEI /ANNEXI

#### LISTEDESPARTICIPANTS/LISTOFPARTICIPANTS

# I. ÉTATS/STATES

(dansl'ordrealphabétiquedesnomsfrançaisdesÉtats) (inthealphabeticalorderofthenamesinFrenchoftheStates )

### AFRIQUEDUSUD/SOUTHAFRICA

Shadrik Rale keno MOEPHULI, Senior Manager, Genetic Resources Directorate, Department of Agriculture, Pretoria

MacDonaldNETSHITENZHE,Director,IntellectualPropertyLegislationandPolicy, DepartmentofTradeandIndustry,Pret oria

 $Mogege\ MOSIMEGE, Director\ ,\ Indigenous Knowledge Systems and Tertiary Initiatives, \\ Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) \quad , Pretoria$ 

Fiyola HOOSEN (Ms.), SecondSecretary ,PermanentMission ,Geneva

#### ALBANIE/ALBANIA

Bozo SPARTAK, Direc tor General, Patentand Trademark Office, Tirana

# ALGÉRIE/ALGERIA

Nor-EddineBENFREHA, conseiller, Mission permanente, Genève

#### ALLEMAGNE/GERMANY

Cornelia RUDLOFF-SCHÄFFER (Mrs.), Head, Legal Department , German Patentand Trademark Office , Munich

Hans Georg BARTELS, JudgeattheLocalCourt ,FederalMinistryofJustice ,Berlin

MaraMechtildWESSELER(Ms.),Counsellor,PermanentMission,Geneva

#### ARABIESAOUDITE/SAUDIARABIA

FahdAL -AJLAN,GeneralDirectorateofPatents,KingAbdulazizCityforScience and Technology,Riyadh

#### ARGENTINE/ARGENTINA

MartaGABRIELONI(Sra.), Consejerade Embajada, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

#### AUSTRALIE/AUSTRALIA

Ian HEATH,DirectorGeneral, IP Australia,DepartmentofIndustry,ScienceandResources Canberra

SusanFAR QUHAR(Ms.), Director, IPAustralia, Canberra

StephenFOX,PrincipalLegalOfficer,CopyrightAttorney -GeneralsDepartment, Canberra

KristianeHERRMANN(Ms.), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra

AdrianWHITE, Department of Fore ign Affairs and Trade, Canberra

#### AZERBAIDJAN/AZERBAIJAN

Kamran IMANOV, Chairman, CopyrightAgencyoftheAzerbaijaniRepublic ,Baku

### AUTRICHE/AUSTRIA

Christian AUINGER, Legal Officer, Ministry of Justice, Vienna

# **BANGLADESH**

ToufiqALI,Ambassador,Pe rmanentMission,Geneva

KaziImtiazHOSSAIN, Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

TaufiqurRAHAMAN, ThirdSecretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### BÉLARUS/BELARUS

Irina EGOROVA (Mrs.), FirstSecretary ,PermanentMission ,Geneva

#### BELGIQUE/BELGIUM

Vicky LEENTJES (Mlle), expert, Biodiversité, Ministèredel'environnement , Bruxelles

Alain TACQ, conseilleradjoint, Servicedudroitd'auteur , Ministère de la justice , Bruxelles

#### **BHOUTAN/BHUTAN**

 $Kinley\ WANGCHUK, Deputy Director, Intellectual Property Division \quad , Ministry of Trade and Industry, Thimphu$ 

Sherab TENZIN, First Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

## BOLIVIE/BOLIVIA

MayraMONTEROCASTILLO(Srta.), Consejero, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

# BRÉSIL/BRAZIL

MariaBeatriz AMORIMPÁSCOA (Mrs.), Coordinatoro fTechnicalCooperation ,National InstituteofIndustrialProperty(INPI),MinistryofDevelopment,IndustryandForeignTrade RiodeJaneiro

VanessaDOLCEDEFARIA(Ms.), Diplomat, Brasilia

FranciscoCANNABRAVA,SecondSecretary,PermanentMission,Gen eva

#### **BURUNDI**

JustineBIHOTORI(Mme), premierconseiller, Missionpermanente, Genève

#### CAMEROUN/CAMEROON

Jean-MarieFONDOUN, responsable des ressources génétiques, Yaoun dé

AlphoneBOMBOGO,chargéd'études,assistant,Cellulejuridique,Ministèredelac ulture, Yaoundé

JeanMarieNJOCK,chargéd'études,assistantno.1,Cellulejuridique,Ministèredela culture,Yaoundé

#### **CANADA**

John CRAIG, LegalAnalyst, Intellectual Property Policy , Department of Industry , Ottawa

Robert MCDOUGALL, PolicyAnalyst, Information and Technology Trade Policy Division Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Ottawa

Jock LANGFORD, SeniorPolicyAdvisor,IntellectualPropertyRights,Biodiversity ConventionOffice ,Québec

Jeffrey RICHSTONE, General Counsel , Department of Canadian Heritage , Gatineau

Brian ROBERTS, SeniorPolicyAdvisor,EnvironmentandTraditionalKnowledge InternationalRelationsDirectorate,IndianandNorthernAffairs ,Gatineau

Patrice ROBINSON (Ms.), Counsel, Aboriginal Lawand Strategi cInitiatives, Department of Justice. Ottawa

Wayne SHINYA, Senior Policy Analyst, Copyright Policy Branch, Department of Canadian Heritage, Ottawa

Cameron MACKAY, FirstSecretaryPermanentMission, Geneva

#### CHINE/CHINA

 $QIAODexi\ , Director General, Int \\ ernational Cooperation Department\ , State Intellectual \\ Property Office (SIPO)\ , Beijing$ 

GAOSi (Ms.), DeputyDirector, NationalCopyrightAdministrationofChina(NCAC) Beijing

SUManling (Ms.), DivisionDirector, PatentSearchandConsultationCenterS tate IntellectualPropertyOffice(SIPO), Beijing

SONGJianhua (Ms.), DivisionDirector,LegalAffairsDepartment ,StateIntellectualProperty Office(SIPO) ,Beijing

ZENGYanni (Ms.), ProjectAdministrator, International Cooperation Department , State Intellectual Property Office (SIPO) , Beijing

 $CHEUNGPeterKamFai \ \ \, , DeputyDirector \ \, , IntellectualPropertyOffice \ \ \, , HongKongSpecial \\ AdministrativeRegion$ 

HANLi (Mrs.), FirstSecretary, PermanentMission, Geneva

#### COLOMBIE/COLOMBIA

Ricardo TORRES, InvestigadorPrincipal, InstitutoAlexandervonHumboldt, Bogotá

### **CONGO**

Samuel KIDIBA, directeur du Patrimoine et du Développement culturel , Ministère de la culture, des arts et du tourisme , Brazza ville

DelphineBIKOUTA(Mme), premier conseiller, Mission perma nente, Genève

### **COSTARICA**

Alejandro SOLANOORTIZ, MinistroConsejero, MisiónPermanente, Ginebra

# <u>CÔTED'IVOIRE</u>

N'guessanKOUAKOU,professeurd 'Université,UniversitédeBouaké,Abidjan Desiré-BossonASSAMOI,conseiller,Missionpermanente,Genève

#### CROATIE/CROATIA

 $Tatjana MILOVIC (Mrs.), Patent Examiner, State Intellectual Property Office, Zagreb \\Irena SCHMIDT (Mrs.), Official, Department for Development for Intellectual Property (Mrs.), and the property of the pr$ 

### **CUBA**

NatachaGUMÁ(Sra.), Segunda Secretaria, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

### **DANEMARK/DENMARK**

Tim SCHYBERG, Chief Counsellor , Danish Patentand Trademark Office , Taastrup

Veit KOESTE Director , Danish Forestand Nature Agency, Copenhagen

Niels Holm SVENDSEN, Legal Adviser , Danish Patentand Trademark Office , Taastrup

Preben GREGERSEN, Minister Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# ÉGYPTE/EGYPT

NaelaGABR(Mrs.), Ambassador, PermanentRepresentative, PermanentMission, Geneva

AhmedAlyMORSI,Professor,Head,ArabicLanguageandFolkloreDepartment,Facultyof Literature,CairoUniversity,AdvisortotheMinisterofCultureforPopularHeritage,Cairo

Has san ELBADRAWI, Counsellor, Department of Legislative Affairs, Ministry of Justice, Cairo

GamalAbdelRahman ALI, LegalConsultant ,AcademyofScientificResearch and Technology(ASRT) ,Cairo

AhmedABDEL -LATIF, ThirdSecretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### **ELSALVADOR**

RamiroRECINOSTREJO, Ministro Consejero, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

# **ÉQUATEUR/ECUADOR**

RafaelPAREDESPROAÑO,RepresentantePermanenteAlterno,Mis iónPermanente, Ginebra

### ESPAGNE/SPAIN

Antonio GUISASOLAGONZÁLEZD ELREY ,SubdirectorGeneraldelaPropiedad Intelectual,MinisteriodeEducación,CulturayDeporte ,Madrid

MaríaJesús UTRILLAUTRILLA (Sra.), AsesoraVocaldeRelacionesconlaUnión Europea enmateriadePropiedadIntelectual ,MinisteriodeEducación,CulturayDeporte ,Madrid

Emilia ARAGÓNSÁNCHEZ (Sra.), JefedeServiciodeRelacionesInternacionales , MinisteriodeEducación, CulturayDeporte , Madrid

Asha SUKHWANI (Sra.), TécnicoSuperiorExaminador,DepartamentodePatentese InformaciónTecnológica ,OficinaEspañoladePatentesyMarcas,MinisteriodeCienciay Tecnología,Madrid

María NOGUEROL (Sra.), Consejera Técnica, Cooperación Multilateral , Agencia Española de Cooperación Internacional, Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores , Madrid

MaríaTeresaMARTIN -CRESPS(Sra), Ministerio del Medio Ambiente, Madrid

EnriqueALONSOGARCIA, Universidad Rey Juan Carlos, Madrid

AlejandroLAGOCANDEIRA,ConsejeroJurídicoenAsuntosdeMedioA mbiente, UniversidadReyJuanCarlos,Madrid

Ana PAREDES (Sra.), Consejera, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

# ÉTATS-UNISD'AMÉRIQUE/UNITEDSTATESOFAMERICA

LindaLOURIE(Ms.), Attorney - Advisor, Office of Legislative and International Affairs, United States Patentand Trademark Office, Washington, D.C.

EricBruceWILSON, UnitedStatesDepartmentoftheInterior, WashingtonD.C.

 $Peggy A. BULGER (Ms.), Director, American Folklife Center, Library of Congress,\\ Washington D.C.$ 

Richard DRISCOLL, Senior Conservat ion Officer, Office of Oceans, Environmentand Science, Department of State, Washington, D.C.

TerryWILLIAMS, CommissionerofFisheries and Natural Resources, Governmental Affairs Department, Tulalip Tribes of Washington, Marysville

MichaelTAFT,Folklif eSpecialist,AmericanFolklifeCenter,LibraryofCongress, WashingtonD.C.

Sayuri RAJAPAKSE (Miss), Attorney Advisor, United States Copyright Office, Washington D.C.

Daniel ROSS, Economic Officer, Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs, Department of State, Washington, D.C.

DominicKEATING, Intellectual Property Attaché, Permanent Mission, Geneva

Michael A. MEIGS, Advisor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# ÉTHIOPIE/ETHIOPIA

Getnet HUNEGNAW, PatentTeamLeader,Patent,TechnologyTransferandDevelopment Department,EthiopianScienceandTechnologyCommission ,AddisAbaba

WoinshetTADESSE,FirstSecretary,PermanentMission,Geneva

# FÉDÉRATIONDERUSSIE /RUSSIANFEDERATION

Larissa SIMONOVA (Mrs.), HeadofDivision,InternationalRelationsDepartment ,Rus sian AgencyforPatentsandTrademarks(ROSPATENT) ,Moscow

Yury SMIRNOV, Director of Division, Federal Institute of Industrial Property , Russian Agency for Patents and Trademarks (ROSPATENT) , Moscow

Natalia PONOMAREVA (Mrs.), SeniorExaminer ,FederalIns tituteofIndustrialProperty, RussianAgencyforPatentsandTrademarks(ROSPATENT) , Moscow

#### FIDJI/FIJI

SemesaDruavesi KARAVAKI, PrincipalLegalOfficer , AttorneyGeneral'sOffice ,Suva

#### **FRANCE**

Marianne CANTET (Mme), chargéedemissionauServicedu droitinternationalet communautaire, Institutnationaldelapropriétéindustrielle(INPI) ,Paris

AndréeSONTOT(Mlle), chargéedemission, Bureaudes ressources génétiques, Paris

PascalDUMASDERAULY, chefduservice du droitinternationalet communa utaire, INPI, Paris

MichèleWEIL -GUTHMANN(Mme), conseillère, Mission permanente, Genève

MagaliTRUONG -QUI(Mlle), Mission permanente, Genève

#### **GABON**

Emmanuel BAYANINGOYI ,assistantadministratif,Observatoirenationaldelabiodiversité Ministèrede l'économieforestièrechargédel'environnement , Libreville

#### **GHANA**

BenTAKYI, Minister Counsellor/Consul, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# **GRÈCE/GREECE**

Lambros KOTSIRI, President, Board of Directors , Hellenic Intellectual Property Organization, Ministry of Culture Athens

Dionyssia KALLINIKOU (Ms.), Director, Hellenic Intellectual Property Organization, Ministry of Culture , Athens

Dionyssia SOTIROPOULOU (Mrs.), MemberoftheBoardofDirectors,HellenicIntellectual PropertyOrganization,Counselortothe MinisterofCulture ,MinistryofCulture ,Athens

# **GUATEMALA**

Javier Enrique GUZMÁNULLOA ,DirectorGeneral ,RegistrodelaPropiedadIntelectual Guatemala

AndrésWYLD, Primer Secretario, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

# GUINÉE/GUINEA

Thierno Amadou BAH, ingénieur, Service de la propriété industrielle (SPI) , Conakry

Kerfalla MAKANERA, magistrat, assistant chargé des questions juridiques , Ministère de la culture, Conakry

Omer GUILAVOGUI,professeur,consultantenpropriétéintellectuelle , Bureauguinéendu droitd'auteur(BGDA) ,Conakry

AminataKOUROUMA(Mme), premiersecrétaire, Mission permanente , Genève

#### **HONDURAS**

KarenCISROSALES(Ms.), SegundaSecretaria, MisiónPermanente, Ginebra

#### **HONGRIE/HUNGARY**

SzilviaTóthBAJTAY(Mrs.),DeputyHeadofDepartm ent,LegalandInternational Department,HungarianPatentOffice

Veronika CSERBA (Ms.), LegalOfficer ,HungarianPatentOffice ,Budapest

#### INDE/INDIA

H.S.PURI, Ambassador, Permanent Representative, Permanent Mission, Geneva

AnwarEhsanAHMAD,JointSec retarytotheGovernementofIndia,Departmentof IndustrialPolicyandPromotion,MinistryofCommerceandIndustry,GovernmentofIndia, NewDelhi

AshishBAMUGUNA, JointSecretary, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi

DeshDeepakVERMA, JointSecretary, Ministry of Environment and Forests, New Delhi

KumudBANSAL(Ms.), Additional Secretary, Department of Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development, New Delhi

VinodKumarGUPTA, Director, NationalInstitute ofScience, Communication, NewDelhi

 $Rajkumar\ HIRWANI, Head\ , CSIRUnit for Research and Development of Information\ Products Pune$ 

HomaiSAHA, Minister, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# INDONÉSIE/INDONESIA

Arry ARDANTASIGIT, DirectorforCooperationandDev elopment,DirectorGeneralof IntellectualProperty,DepartmentofJusticeandHumanRights ,Jakarta

Iwan WIRANATA-ATMADJA, Minister Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

Dewi M. KUSUMAASTUTI (Ms.), FirstSecretary, PermanentMission, Geneva

# IRAN(RÉPU BLIQUEISLAMIQUED') /IRAN(ISLAMICREPUB LICOF)

MohamedReza ALIZADEH,DeputyHeadoftheJudiciary,Head ,StateOrganizationfor RegistrationofDeedsandProperties ,Tehran

AliAshraf MOJTAHED-SHABESTARI, Ambassador, DeputyPermanentRepresentative PermanentMission, Geneva

 $Seyed Hassan\ MIRHOSSEINI, Deputy Head\ , State Organization for Registration of Deeds\ and Property\ , Tehran$ 

Yadollah TAHERNEJHAD, Managing Director, Organization of Handicrafts, Tehran

Mohammad Ali MORDI-NABI, DirectorGeneral,Lega lDepartment ,Ministryof AgriculturalJihad ,Tehran

Mostafa GHANNAGHA, ChairmanoftheBoardandChiefExecutiveOfficer , IranCarpet Company,Tehran

 $Younes\ SAMADIRENDI\ ,\ Director of Legal Office\quad ,\ Iranian Cultural Heritage Organization\quad ,\ Tehran$ 

Behrooz VOJDANI,DirectorofSocialAnthropologyinIranianCulturalheritage Organization, Tehran

Zohreh TAHERI (Mrs.), Head,Research,DevelopmentandTechnology , Ministryof IndustriesandMines ,Tehran

HodjatKHADEMI, ChiefofContractsOffice, MinistryofA griculture, Tehran

Mahmood KHOOBKAR, Expert, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Tehran

Ali HEYRANINOBARI ,Counsellor ,PermanentMission ,Geneva

#### **IRAQ**

GhalibASKAR, First Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### ITALIE/ITALY

FogliaRAFFAELE, c onseillerjurid ique, Ministèredel'extérieur , Rome

Marcello BROGGIO, Institutagronomiquepourl'Outre -mer,Rome

#### JAMAHIRIYAARABELIBYENNE/LIBYANARABJAMAHIRIYA

Zakia SAHLI(Ms.), Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# JAMAÏQUE/JAMAICA

Symone BETTON (Ms.), Firs Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### JAPON/JAPAN

Taizo HARA, Japan Patent Office (JPO), Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI), Tokyo

HitoshiWATANABE, Director, International Cooperation Office, International Affairs Division, General Administration Department, Japan Patent Office (JPO), Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, Tokyo

 $MasashiNAKAZONO\ , Deputy Director, International Affairs Division, Japan Copyright\ Office, Tokyo$ 

ToruSATO, First Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

TakashiYAMASHITA,FirstSecretary,PermanentMission,Geneva

### JORDANIE/JORDAN

MamounTharwat TALHOUNI,DirectorGene ral, DepartmentoftheNationalLibrary , Amman

#### **KAZAKHSTAN**

Nurgaisha SAKHIPOVA (Mrs.), Chairman, Committee on the Rightsof Intellectual Property, Ministry of Justice Astana

Erik ZHUSSUPOV, Diplomat , Permanent Mission, Genève

### **KENYA**

Norah K. OLEMBO, Director, IndustrialPropertyOffice,MinistryofResearch,Technical TrainingandTechnology ,Nairobi

PaulOmondi MBAGO, Registrar General, DepartmentoftheRegistrar -General, Attorney - General's Chambers, Nairobi

Juliet M. GICHERU (Mrs.), FirstSecret ary, PermanentMission , Geneva

### **KIRIBATI**

Bweitu N. TION, Senior Assistant Secretary , Ministry of Commerce, Industries and Tourism Tarawa

#### LESOTHO

S. LENKA( Miss), Registrar-General, Office of the Registrar - General, Ministry of Lawand Constitutional Affairs, Maseru

#### **LETTONIE/LATVIA**

Mara ROZENBLATE (Ms.), SeniorExaminer, Head, PCTS ection, Department of Examination of Inventions, Patent Office of the Republic of Latvia, Riga

#### **LIBERIA**

CharlesMorris KOLLIE TrademarkOfficer, BureauofArchives,Pat ents,TradeMarksand Copyright,MinistryofForeignAffairs ,Monrovia

Yolanda K. GHINEY, Trademark Examiner, Bureau of Archives, Patents, TradeMarks and Copyright, Ministry of Foreign Affairs , Monrovia

#### **MADAGASCAR**

Maxime ZAFERA, ambassadeur, représent antpermanent, Mission permanente, Genève

Olgatte ABDOU (Mme), premiersecrétaire, Missionpermanente, Genève

#### MALAISIE/MALAYSIA

Kamal KORMIN, Senior Patent Examiner, Intellectual Property Division , Ministry of Domestic Trade and Consumer Affairs , Kual a Lumpur

RajaREZA, Consul/SecondSecretary, PermanentMission, Geneva

### **MALI**

Abdoulayé FANÉ, directeur général, Bureaumalien du droit d'auteur, Bamako

#### MALTE/MALTA

 $\label{lem:michaelBARTOLO} Michael BARTOLO, Ambassador and Permanent Representative, Permanent Mission, Geneva$ 

Edwin VASSALLO, Parliamentary Secretary in the Ministry for Economic Services, Valletta

GilbertAGIUS, PrivateSecretary to the Parliamentary Secretary, Valletta

CarmelGALEA, DirectorGeneral, Commerce Division, Comptroller of Industrial Property, Ministry for Economic Services, Valletta

Charles VASSALLO, Senior Principal, Small Business and Crafts Dierctorate, Commerce Division, Ministry for Economic Services, Valletta

GodwinWARR, Director, Policy and Regulatory Services, Industrial Property Office, Commerce Division, Valletta

PierreCliveAGIUS, Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### MAROC/MOROCCO

Benali HARMOUCH, chefdeservice, dessinset modèles industriels propriété industrielle et commerciale (OMPIC), Ministère du comme recet de l'industrie , Casablanca , Office marocain de la recet de l'industrie ,

KhalidSEBTI, premiersecrétaire, Mission permanente, Genève

#### **MAURICE/MAURITIUS**

BipinRUDHEE, First Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### MAURITANIE/MAURITANIA

HabibOULDHEMET, First Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### MEXIQUE/MEXICO

GustavoALBIN, Embajador, Misión Permanente , Ginebra

Alejandra ÁLVAREZTAMAYO (Sra.), SubdirectoraDivisionaldeRepresentaciónLegal , InstitutoMexicanodelaPropiedadIndustrial(IMPI) ,México

Emelia HERNÁNDEZ (Sra.), SubdirectoraDivisionaldeExamendeFondodePatentes InstitutoMexicanodelaPropiedadIndustrial(IMPI) ,México

JoséCarlosFERNANDEZ,JefedeAsuntosEconómicosparaelMedioAmbiente,Instituto NacionaldeEcología México

JorgeLARSONGUERRA, Coordinadordel Proyecto, Recursos Biológicos Colectivos, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversida d(CONABIO), México

KarlaORNELAS -LOERA(Sra.), TerceraSecretaria, MisiónPermanente, Ginebra

#### **MYANMAR**

Myint KYI,Director,DepartmentofAdvanced ScienceandTechnology, MinistryofScience andTechnology,Yangon

#### **NIGER**

Attari BOUKAR, chargé de la gestion des ressources naturelles , Ministère de l'économie et des finances , Niamey

### NIGÉRIA/NIGERIA

MaigariGuramaBUBA,SecondSecretary,PermanentM ission,Geneva

AliyuMuhammadABUBAKAR,Counsellor,PermanentMission,Geneva

UsmanSARKI, Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# NORVÈGE/NORWAY

Jan Petter BORRING, Adviser, Ministryofthe Environment, Oslo

Johannes OPSAHL, Higher Executive Officer , Ministry of Justice , Oslo

Jostein SANDVIK, SeniorAdviser, NorwegianPatentOffice, Oslo

Morten W. TVEDT, Researcher, Fridtjof Nansen Institute, Oslo

# NOUVELLE-ZÉLANDE/NEWZEALAND

Kim CONNOLLY-STONE (Ms.), SeniorAdvisor, Intellectual Property, Competition and Enterprise Branch, Ministry of Economic Development, Wellington

Emily EARL (Ms.), SecondSecretary , PermanentMission , Geneva

#### **OMAN**

Abdulaziz BenNasser ALBALUSHI , Director, Department of Popular Folklore , Ministry of National Heritage and Cul ture, Muscat

Fatma AL-GHAZALI (Mrs.), Counsellor, Economic Section , Permanent Mission , Geneva

#### OUGANDA/UGANDA

M.A.DenisMANANA, First Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### **PAKISTAN**

MujeebAhmedKHAN,PermanentMission,Geneva

#### **PANAMA**

LuzCeleste RÓSDEDAVIS (Sra.), DirectoraGeneral ,RegistrodelaPropiedadIndustrial Panamá

LiliaCARRERA(Sra.), Analista de Comercio Exterior, Misión Permanente ante la Organización Mundial del Comercio (OMC), Ginebra

#### PAYS-BAS/NETHERLANDS

RobVANRAALTE,Seni orPolicyAdviser,DepartmentofInternationalAffairs,Ministryof Agriculture,NatureManagementandFisheries

JennesDEMOL, First Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### PÉROU/PERU

Begoña VENEROAGUIRRE (Sra.), VocaldelaSaladePropiedadIntelectu al,Tribunaldel InstitutoNacionaldeDefensadelaCompetenciaydelaProteccióndelaPropiedad Intelectual(INDECOPI), Lima

Betty BERENDSON Sra.), MinistraConsejera, MisiónPermanente, Ginebra

#### **PHILIPPINES**

M<sup>a</sup>.AngelinaM.STA.CATALINA(Mrs.),Fir stSecretary,PermanentMission,Geneva

#### **PORTUGAL**

Carlos PEREIRAGO DINHO, Director of Plant Breeder's Rights Office, Lisbon

JoséSérgioDECALHEIROSDAGAMA, conseiller juridique, Mission permanente, Genève

NunoManuelSilvaGONÇALVES,directeur,Minis tèredelaCulture,Droitd'auteur, Lisbonne

#### **QATAR**

Abdulla Ahmad KAYED, Head, Office of the Protection of Patent and Copyright, Doha

# RÉPUBLIQUEDECORÉE/ REPUBLICOFKOREA

KIMHyeWon,DirectorGeneral,PatentExaminationDepartmentIII, KoreanIntell ectual PropertyOffice(KIPO), Daejeon

SEOEul -Soo,PatentExaminer,GeneticEngineeringExaminationDivision ,Korean IntellectualPropertyOffice(KIPO) ,Daejeon

LEEYoung -ah( Ms.), DeputyDirector,MinistryofCultureandTourism ,CopyrightDivision , Seoul

CHOEKyong -soo, Director, Research and Information Office , Copyright Deliberation and Conciliation Committee Seoul

AHNJae -Hyun, IntellectualPropertyAttaché, PermanentMission, Geneva

## RÉPUBLIQUEDOMINICAINE/DOMINICANREPUBLIC

Federico A. CUELLOCAMILO ,Embajador,RepresentantePermanente , MisiónPermanente , Ginebra

Isabel PADILLA(Srta.), Consejero, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

### RÉPUBLIQUEDEMOLDOV A/REPUBLICOFMOLDOW

Nicolae TARAN, DirectorGeneral ,StateAgencyonIndustrialPropertyProte ction,Kishinev

# RÉPUBLIQUEPOPULAIRE DÉMOCRATIQUEDECOR ÉE/DEMOCRATICPEOPLE 'S REPUBLICOFKOREA

IlHyok KIM, Director General, Invention Office, Pyongyang

JinSongSONG(Dr), Director, InventionOffice, Pyongyang

JANGChunSik, Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# RÉPUBLIQUETCHÈQUE/C ZECHREPUBLIC

Lenka JIRSOVÁ(Miss), Lawyer, Copyright Department , Prague

# ROUMANIE/ROMANIA

Gábor VARGA, Director General , State Office for Inventions and Trademarks , Bucharest

Constanta Cornelia MORARU (Mrs.), Hed, Legaland International Cooperation Section StateOffice for Inventions and Trademarks , Bucharest

Alice POSTAVARU (Ms.), Head, Legal Bureau , State Office for Inventions and Trademarks Bucharest

Gheorghe BUCSÀ, Head, Industrial Designs Section , State Office for Inventions and Trademarks, Bucharest

#### **ROYAUME-UNI/UNITEDK INGDOM**

 $Elizabeth\ COLEMAN\ (Ms.),\ Deputy Director, Intellectual Property Policy Directorate \\ Patent Office, Department of Trade and Industry \\ ,\ London \\ ,$ 

Brian SIMPSON, Assistant Director r, Copyright Directorate , The Patent Office, Department of Trade and Industry , London

Linda BROWN (Ms.), Head, Global -LocalLinkages Team, Environment Policy Department Department for International Development (DfID) , London

Julyan ELBRO,PolicyAdviser ,IntellectualPropertyPolicyDirectorate(IPPD) ,ThePatent Office,DepartmentofTradeandIndustry ,Newport

Martin SMITH, NationalCoordinatorforPlantGeneticResourcesforFoodandAgriculture (DEFRA), London

Rashmi PANDYA, Environment Directorate Department for Trade and Industry , London

Joe M. BRADLEY, Second Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

# SAINT-SIÈGE/HOLYSEE

Anne-MarieCOLANDRÉA(Mlle), expert, Mission permanente, Genève

Dár-muidMARTIN,nonceapostolique, Missionpermanente,Genève

MassimoDEGREGORI, Missionpermanente, Genève

CedricVIALE, Expert, Mission permanente, Genève

# SÉNÉGAL/SENEGAL

Absa Claude DIALLO (Mme), ambassadeur, représentant permanent , Mission permanente , Genève

Cheikh Oumar ANNE, directeurgénéral , Agences énégalaise pour l'innovation technologique (ASIT), Dakar

NdèyeAbibatouYoum DIABESIBY (Mme), directeurgénéral ,Bureausénégalaisdudroit d'auteur(BSDA),Ministèredelacultureetdelacommunication ,Dakar

Papa Massene SENE conseillertechniqued Monsieur leministre de laculture , Ministère de laculture , Dakar

CheikhAlassane FALL, ISRA, Ministèredel'agricultureetdel'élevage ,Dakar

Rokhaya Ndiaye KANDE (Mme), directiondelapharmacie , Ministèredelasantéetdela prévention, Dakar

Ousmane SEYE, Écolenationale desarts . Ministère de la culture . Dakar

Mouhamadou DAFF, ASIT, Ministère de l'artisana tet de l'industrie , Dakar

Mohamed SANE, ASIT, Ministère de l'artisana tet de l'industrie , Dakar

André BASSE, premiersecrétaire , Missionp ermanente, Genève

#### SINGAPOUR/SINGAPORE

LIMKevin, First Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### SLOVAQUIE/SLOVAKIA

Barbara ILLKOVA (Mme.), Permanent Representative, Counsellor, Geneva

# SLOVÉNIE/SLOVENIA

Biserka STREL,UnderSecretaryofState ,Ministry forEnvironmentandSpatialPlanning Ljubljana

#### SOUDAN/SUDAN

Ahmed ALFAKIALI , CommercialRegistrarGeneral ,CommercialRegistrationDirectorate, MinistryofJustice Khartoum

#### **SRILANKA**

Prasad KARIYAWASAM, Ambassador, Permanent Representative , Perm anent Mission , Geneva

Gothami INDIKADAHENA (Mrs.), Counsellor(EconomicandCommercial) ,Permanent Mission,Geneva

# SUÈDE/SWEDEN

Carl JOSEFSSON, Deputy Director , Ministry of Justice , Stockholm

Henry OLSSON, Special Government Adviser , Ministry of Justi ce, Stockholm

Per WRAMNER, Professor, National Research Councilon Biological Diversity , Stockholm

Patrick ANDERSSON, Senior Examiner , The Patentand Registration Office , Stockholm

### SUISSE/SWITZERLAND

Martin A. GIRSBERGER,co -chefduServicejuridique brevetsetdesigns,Divisiondroitet affairesinternationales, Institutfédéraldelapropriétéintellectuelle(IFPI), Berne

Marie WOLLHEIM (Mme), conseillèrejuridique, Servicejuridique brevetset designs, Division droitet affaires internationales , Institut fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle (IFPI) Berne

Ingo MEITINGER, conseiller juridique, Service juridique relations commerciales internationales, Division droitet affaires internationales , Institut fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle, Berne

Robert LAMB, conseillerscientifiquedelaDivisiondesaffairesinternationales ,Office fédéraldel'environnement,desforêtsetdupaysage,DETEC ,Berne

François PYTHOUD, adjointscientifiquedelaSectionbiotechnologieetfluxdesubstances Office fédéraldel'environnement,desforêtsetdupaysage,DETEC ,Berne

# THAÏLANDE/THAILAND

Sopida HAEMAKOM, Director of Legal Division, Department of Agriculture, Bangkok

JadeDONAVANIK, Intellectual Property Consultant to Department of Agriculture, Bangkok

 $Thos a pone DANSUPUTRA, Trade Office, Department of Intellectual Property Rights, \\Bangkok$ 

SuparkPRONGTHURA,FirstSecretary,PermanentMission,Geneva

Kasama CHANAWONGSE (Ms.), Second Secretary, Permanent Mission, Geneva

#### TUNISIE/TUNISIA

MounirBENRJ IBA, conseiller, Mission permanente, Genève

### **UKRAINE**

Tamara DAVYDENKO (Ms.), Head, Copyright and Related Rights Division , State Department of Intellectual Property, Ministry of Education and Science , Kyiv

#### **URUGUAY**

AlejandraDEBELLIS(Srta.), SegundaS ecretaria, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

#### **VENEZUELA**

Blancanieve PORTOCARRERO (Sra.), Embajadora, Representante Permanente, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

Virginia PÉREZPÉREZ (Srta.), PrimerSecretario , MisiónPermanente , Ginebra

Maria Adela RODRIGUEZ (Sra. ), Consultor Jurídico Adjunto, Fonacit, Ministerio de Ciencia y Tecnología, Caracas

Lourdes BALTODANO (Sra.), Jefe, Coordinadorade Asuntos Internacionales , Ministerio de Ciencia y Tecnología , Caracas

Isabel Cristina DELGADO (Sra.), Servicio Autónomo de la Propieda d'Intelectual , Caracas

Yalitza ALVIAREZ, Asesora del Programa Biocomercio , Ministerio de Ciencia y Tecnología Caracas

José Gregorio MIRABAL, Representante de ORPIA , Caracas

Ramiro ROYERO, InvestigadorMetodologíaBiozulia,Fundaciónparael Desarrollodelas CienciasFísicasyMatemáticasyNaturales(FUDECI) ,Caracas

Edgar GIL, Asistente Técnico del Software, Caracas

Igor COUTTO, Asesor, MisiónPermanente, Ginebra

Jorge ALBITES, Asesor, Misión Permanente, Ginebra

#### ZAMBIE/ZAMBIA

Anessie M. BANDABOBO (Mrs.), AssistantController ,PatentsandCompaniesRegistration Office,MinistryofCommerce,TradeandIndustry , Lusaka

Mwananyanda Mbikusita LEWANIKA,PrincipalScientificOfficer ,NationalInstitutefor ScientificandIndustrialResearch , Lusaka

EdwardCHISANGA, FirstSecretary, PermanentMission, Geneva

#### **ZIMBABWE**

FelixMAONERA, Counsellor, Permanent Mission, Geneva

### II. DÉLÉGATIONSPÉCIALE/ SPECIALDELEGATION

### COMMISSIONEUROPÉENN E(CE)/EUROPEANCOMM ISSION(EC)

Jörg REINBOTHE, Head, Copyright and Related Rights Unit, Directorate General Internal Market, Brussels

Patrick RAVILLARD, Principal Administrator, Directorate General Internal Market , Brussels

Barbara NORCROSS-AMILHAT (Ms.), DirectorateGeneralInternalMarket -E3Copyri ght andRelatedRightsUnit , Brussels

Roger KAMPF, Principal Administrator , Permanent Delegation , Geneva

### III. ORGANISATIONSINTERNATIONALESINTERGOUVERNEMENTALES/ INTERNATIONALINTERGOVERNMENTALORGANIZATIONS

CONFÉRENCEDESNATIO NSUNIESSURLECOMM ERCEETLE

DÉVELOPPEMENT(CNUCE D)/UNITEDNATIONSCO NFERENCEONTRADEAN D

DEVELOPMENT(UNCTAD)

P. KAPOOR( Ms.), Consultant, Division on International Tradein Goods and Services Geneva

Sophia TWAROG( Ms.), EconomicAffairsOfficer, Divisionon Internatio nal Tradein Goods and Services, Geneva

## PROGRAMMEDESNATION SUNIESPOURL'ENVIR ONNEMENT(PNUE)/UNIT ED NATIONSENVIRONMENTPROGRAMME(UNEP)

Ivonne HIGUERO( Ms.), ProgrammeOfficer, DivisionofEnvironmentalConventions Nairobi

### SECRETARIATOFTHEC ONVENTIONONBIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY(SCBD)

Henrietta MARRIE (Ms.), ProgramOfficer ,Social,EconomicandLegalSection, Montreal

ValerieNORMAND(Mrs.), ProgramOfficer, Montreal

# ORGANISATIONDESNAT IONSUNIESPOURL'ÉD UCATION,LASCIENCE ETLA CULTURE(U NESCO)/UNITEDNATION SEDUCATIONAL,SCIENIFICAND CULTURALORGANIZATIO N(UNESCO)

GeorgesMALEMPRÉ, Director, UNESCOLiaison Office, Geneva

Françoise GIRARD(Ms.), IntangibleHeritageSection,SectorforCulture , Paris

# ORGANISATIONDESNAT IONSUNIESPOU RL'ALIMENTATIONET L'AGRICULTURE(FAO)/ FOODANDAGRICULTURE ORGANIZATIONOFTHE UNITEDNATIONS(FAO)

Clive STANNARD, Senior Liaison Officer, Commission on Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture (CERFA/AGD), Rome

## ORGANISATIONINTERNA TIONALEDUTRAVA IL(OIT)/INTERNATION AL LABOURORGANIZATION (ILO)

Francesca THORNBERRY (Ms.), EqualityandEmploymentBranch , Geneva

Finn ANDERSEN, CooperativesBranch, Geneva

### **SOUTHCENTRE**

Sisule MUSUNGU, Consultant, Geneva

### ORGANISATIONMONDIAL EDUCOMMERCE(OMC)/ WORLDTRADE ORGANIZATION(WTO)

Jayashree WATAL, Counsellor, Intellectual Property Division , Geneva

LillianSailiBWALYA(Mrs.), Economic Affairs Officer, Geneva

## <u>UNIONINTERNATIONALE POURLAPROTECTION</u> <u>DESOBTENTIONS</u> <u>VÉGÉTALES(UPOV)/INT ERNATIONALUNIONF ORTHEPROTECTIONOF NEW</u> VARIETIESOFPLANTS (UPOV)

PaulTherenceSENGHOR, administrateur principal de programme, Geneva

## ORGANISATIONEUROPÉE NNEDESBREVETS(OEB )/EUROPEANPATENT ORGANIZATION(EPO)

Francesco ZACCÀ, Examiner, Rÿswÿk

Hendrik MEYLAERTS, Director, Rÿswÿk

Inma ESTAÑOL(Ms.), Examiner, Munich

## ORGANISATIONAFRICAI NEDELAPROPRIÉTÉI NTELLECTUELLE (OAPI)/AFRICANINTEL LECTUALPROPERTYORG ANIZATION(OAPI)

François KOUAKOUN'GUESSAN xpert ,Abidjan

Jean-MarieFONDOUN, expert, Yaoundé

Hassane YACOUBAKAFFA, chefduServicedelapropriétélittéraireetartistique ,Yaoundé

Drissa DIALLO, chefdu Departement Medecine Traditionnelle ,Bamako

## ORGANISATIONRÉGIONA LEAFRICAINEDELAP ROPRIÉTÉINDUSTRIELL E (ARIPO)/AFRICANREGI ONALINDUSTRIALPRO PERTYORGANIZATION( ARIPO)

MzondiCHIRAMBO, DirectorGeneral, Harare

Emmanuel SACKEY Examiner(Bio - Chemistry), Technical Department , Harare

## ORGANISATIONEURASIE NNEDESBREVETS(OEA B)/EURASIANPATENT ORGANIZATION(EAPO)

VladimirLYTKIN, Director, Gene ral Management Division, Moscow

A lexander I. A LEKSEEV, Director, Department for International Relations and Cooperation with National Offices, Moscow

### LIGUEDESÉTATSARAB ES(LAS)/LEAGUEOFA RABSTATES(LAS)

Saad ALFARARGI, Ambassador, Permanent Represe ntative, Permanent Delegation, Geneva

MohamedLamine MOUAKIBENANI, Counsellor, Permanent Delegation, Geneva

ElSayedMAHMOUD, Minister Counsellor, Permanent Delegation, Geneva

### GENERALSECRETARIATOFTHEANDEANCOMMUNITY

MonicaROSELL(Sra.), Asesorl egal, San Isidro

### SYSTÈMEÉCONOMIQUEL ATINO AMÉRICAIN(SEL A)/LATINAMERICAN ECONOMICSYSTEM(SEL A)

Otto BOYESOTO, SecretarioPermanente, Caracas

## ORGANISATIONDEL'UNITÉAFRICAINE(OUA)/ORGANIZATIONOFAFRICAN UNITY(OAU)

SophieAsimenyeKALINDE,Ambass ador,PermanentObserver,Geneva

FrancisMANGENI, Counsellor, Geneva

### ORGANISATIONINTERNA TIONALEDELAFRANCO PHONIE(OIF)

Xavier MICHEL, ambassadeur, observateur permanent, Délégation permanente , Genève

Sandra COULIBALYLEROY (Mme), adjointeàl'Obser vateurpermanent, Délégation permanente, Genève

### <u>SECRÉTARIATGÉNÉRAL DELACOMMUNAUTÉDU PACIFIQUE/SECRETARIAT</u> OFTHEPACIFICCOMMU NITY

Rhonda GRIFFITHS(Ms.), CulturalAffairsAdviser, CulturalAffairsProgramme ,Noumea

## <u>SECRÉTARIATDUFORUM DESÎLESD UPACIFIQUE/PACIFIC ISLANDSFORUM SECRETARIAT</u>

PeterJohnWILLIAMS, SpecialAdviser, Suva

## IV. <u>ORGANISATIONSINTERNATIONALESNONGOUVERNEMENTALES/</u> INTERNATIONALNON -GOVERNMENTALORGANIZATIONS

<u>ActionAid:</u>PushpendraSINGH(RegionalManager,Bihar);Pus hpendra KUMAR(Policy Analyst,NewDelhi); Ruchi TRIPATHI(Ms.)(FoodTradePolicyAnalyst, London)

<u>ArcticAthabaskenCouncil</u>:BrianLayneMACDONALD(LegalCounsel, YukonTerritory)

<u>Associationlittéraireetartistiqueinternationale(ALAI)/Internatio</u> <u>nalLiteraryandArtistic</u> <u>Association(ALAI): SilkeVONLEWINSKI(Mrs.)(Munich)</u>

 $\underline{BiotechnologyIndustryOrganization(BIO)}: LaraFleurBARTLETT(Mrs.) (LegalResearch, Geneva); LovisaLIF(Ms.) (LegalAssistant, SidleyAustinBrownandWood, Geneva)$ 

BrazilianAssociationofIntellectualProperty(ABPI):Maria Thereza WOLFF(Mrs.) (CoordinatoroftheWorkingGrouponBiotechnology ,RiodeJaneiro )

<u>Centred'échangeetdecoopérationpourl'Amériquelatine(CECAL)/Exchangeand</u>
<u>CooperationCentreforL atinAmerica(ECCLA)</u>:Olivia COTOCORELLA (Mme)
(représentanteauprèsdesorganisationsinternationales ,Genève ); Michel CELIVEGAS (président,Genève )

<u>Centred'étudesinternationalesdelapropriétéindustrielle(CEIPI)/CentreforInternational</u> <u>IndustrialPropertyStudies(CEIPI)</u>:François CURCHOD( professeurassociéàl'Université RobertSchumandeStrasbourg , Genolier)

<u>CenterforInternationalEnvironmentalLaw(CIEL)</u>: David VIVAS( SeniorAttorney , Geneva); AlexandraRUPPEN(Miss)(InternAttorney , Geneva); MaliniGOEL(Ms.) (Attorney/PolicyStudent, Maryland)

<u>Centreinternational pour le commerce et le développement durable (ICTSD)/International Centre for Trade and Sustainable Development (ICTSD)</u>: Graham DUTFIELD (Academic Director, IPR Projec t, Geneva)

<u>Chambredecommerceinternationale(CCI)/InternationalChamberofCommerce(ICC):</u>
Timothy ROBERTS( rapporteur,IPCommission, Bracknell)

ComitéconsultatifmondialdelaSociétédesAmis(QUAKERS)etdesonbureauauprèsde
l'OfficedesNation sUnies(FWCC)/FriendsWorldCommitteeforConsultationandQuaker
UnitedNationsOffice(FWCC): JonathanHEPBURN(ProgrammeAssistant,Geneva)

Confédérationinternationaledeséditeursdemusique(CIEM)/InternationalConfederationof
MusicPublishers(I CMP):Jenny VACHER(Mrs.)(directrice, Lausanne)

<u>Conférencecircumpolaireinuit(ICC)/InuitCircumpolarConference(ICC)</u>: Violet FORD (Ms.)(Consultant,Ottawa)

<u>CommissiondesaborigènesetdesinsulairesdudétroitdeTorres(ATSIC)/Aboriginaland</u>
<u>TorresStraitIslanderCommission(ATSIC)</u>:DJAHKEE(Representative, Canberra);
RobertLeslieMALEZER(InternationalProjectOfficer,Canberra)

ConseilSAME/SAAMICouncil: MattiasÅHRE Ń(LegalAdviser,Stockholm)

<u>CropLifeInternational</u>:Ricardo GENT( KnowledgeManager ,CropLifeAmerica, Washington,D.C. ); Patricia POSTIGO-M<sup>C</sup>LAUGHLIN( Ms.)( Manager,GlobalPolitical AffairsandSocietyIssues Brussels)

<u>DéclarationdeBer ne/BerneDeclaration</u>:François MEIENBERG(FoodandAgriculture, Zurich); Marc STEINLIN(ProgrammeCoordinator, Zurich); Corinna HEINEKE(Ms.) (Zurich)

<u>FARMAPU -Inter&CECOTRAP -RCOGL</u>:Sakina NTAMAKEMWA( Mme) (coordinatricenationale , Kigali)

<u>Fédérationibéro - latino-américainedesartistesinterprètesouexécutants(FILAIE)/Ibero - Latin-AmericanFederationofPerformers(FILAIE)</u>:Luis COBOS( Presidente, Madrid ); Miguel PÉREZSOLÍS ( AsesorJurídico , Madrid ); Paloma LÓPEZ( Sra.)( Asesora, Madrid )

<u>Fédérationinternationaledel'industriedumédicament(FIIM)/InternationalFederationof</u>
<u>PharmaceuticalManufacturersAssociations(IFPMA)</u>: Eric NOEHRENBERG( Director, IntellectualPropertyRightsandTradeIssues ,Geneva ); Ariane MCCABE( Ms.)( Research Assistant,IntellectualPropertyRightsandTradeIssues ,Geneva )

<u>Fédérationinternationaledesconseilsenpropriétéindustrielle(FICPI)/International</u>
<u>FederationofIndustrialPropertyAttorneys(FICPI)</u>:Danny R. HUNTINGTON(Chair, CommissiononTradti onalKnowledge,Virginia)

<u>Fédérationinternationaledes musiciens (FIM)/International Federation of Musicians (FIM)</u>:

Jean VINCENT (secrétairegénéral, Paris); Thomas DAYAN (adjointaus cerétairegénéral, Paris)

<u>Fédérationinternationaledesorganismesg</u> <u>érantlesdroitsdereproduction</u>
<u>(IFRRO)/InternationalFederationofReproductionRightsOrganizations(IFRRO)</u>:

Veronica WILLIAMS( Ms.)( SecretaryGeneral , Brussels); Tarja KOSKINEN-OLSSON (Ms.)( ChiefExecutiveOfficer,Kopiosto ,Helsinki )

<u>GeneticResou rcesActionInternational(GRAIN)</u>: Renée VELLVÉ(Ms.)(Coordinator,Los BañosOffice, Laguna); CeciliaOH(Ms.)(Researcher,Geneva)

<u>GroupementInternationaldetravailpourlesAffairesindigènes(IWGIA)/InternationalWork</u> <u>GroupforIndigenousAffairs (IWGIA):UrsinaSTGIER(Ms.)(Geneva)</u>

<u>IndianMovement"TupajAmaru"</u>:LázaroPARYANAGUA(GeneralCoordinator,Geneva)

<u>Industriemondialedel'automédicationresponsable(WSMI)/WorldSelfMedicationIndustry</u> (WSMI): Yves BARBIN(PierreFabreSanté, Pla ntesetIndustrie, Gaillac)

<u>Ingénieurs du monde</u>: François ULLMANN (président, Genève)

<u>InstitutMaxPlanckdedroitétrangeretinternationalenmatièredebrevets, dedroitd'auteur etdeconcurrence/Max -Planck-InstituteforForeignandInternationalPa tent, Copyrightand CompetitionLaw</u>: Silke VONLEWINSKI (Ms.) (Head, DepartmentofInternationalLaw , Munich)

<u>InstituteforAgricultureandTradePolicy(IATP)</u>: Chela VAZQUEZ(Ms.)(SeniorProgram Associate,Minneapolis); ElizabethREICHEL -DOLMATOFF(M s.)(Conseill ère, Minneapolis)

<u>InternationalEnvironmentalLawResearchCentre(IELRC)</u>: Philippe CULLET( Research ProgrammeDirector ,Geneva )

<u>InternationalInstituteforEnvironmentandDevelopment(IIED)</u>: KrystynaSWIDERSKA (Miss)(ResearchAssociate ,London)

 $\underline{International PlantGenetic Resources Institute (IPGRI)} : Susan \;\; H. \;\; BRAGDON (\;Ms.) (\; Senior \;\; Scientist Lawand Policy, Genetic Resource Science and Technology Group \;\;\; , Rome \;)$ 

<u>InternationalSeedFederation(FIS)</u>:Bernard LEBUANEC (SecretaryGeneral, Nyon); Radha RANGANATHAN(Director,TechnicalMattersNyon)

<u>MejlisoftheCrimeanTatarPeople</u>: Nadir BEKIROV( HeadofDepartmentonPoliticaland LegalIssues ,Simferopol )

<u>Programmedesantéetd'environnement/HealthandEnvironmentProgram:</u>
MadeleineNGOLOUGA(ExecutiveCoordinator, Yaounde)

<u>RussianAssociationofIndigenousPeoplesoftheNorth(RAIPON)</u>: Nikita KAPLIN (VicePresident,Moscow)

<u>TulalipTribesofWashingtonGovernmentalAffairsDepartment</u>:PrestonHARDISON (PoliticsAnalyst,Ma rysville)

<u>Unioninternationaledeséditeurs(UIE)/InternationalPublishersAssociation(IPA)</u>:
Benoît MÜLLER( SecretaryGeneral ,Geneva ); Carlo SCOLLOLAVIZZARI ( Legal Counsel,Geneva ); Stéphanie TUETEY( Mrs.)( ProjectManager ,Geneva ); AmandaKORNFELD( Ms.)(Intern,Geneva)

<u>Unionmondialepourlanature(IUCN)/WorldConservationUnion(IUCN):</u>
María-Fernanda ESPINOSA( Ms.)(IndigenousPeoplesSenior Advisor,Quito )

### V.BUREAU/OFFICERS

Président/Chair: Henry OLSSON(Suède/ Sweden)

Vice-président/Vice-Chair: HomaiSAHA(Inde/India)

Mwananyanda Mbikusita LEWANIKA (Zambie/Zambia)

Secrétaire/Secretary: AnthonyTAUBMAN(OMPI/WIPO)

# VI. <u>BUREAUINTERNATIONALDEL'ORGANISATIONMONDIALE</u> <u>DELAPROPRIÉTÉINTELLECTUELLE(OMPI)/</u> <u>INTERNATIONALB UREAUOFTHE</u> WORLDINTELLECTUALPROPERTYORGANIZATION(WIPO)

FrancisGURRY, sous -directeurgénéral, conseiller juridique/Assistant Director General, Legal Counsel

AntonyTAUBMAN, directeur parinterimetchef, Division dessavoir straditionnels, Bureau des affaires juridique set structurelles/Acting Director and Head, Traditional Knowledge Division, Office of Legal and Organization Affairs

NunoPIRESDECARVALHO, chefdela Section des ressources génétiques, de la biotechnologie et des savoirs tradition nels connexes, Division des savoirs traditionnels, Bureau des affaires juridique sets tructurelles/Head, Genetic Resources, Biotechnology and Associated Traditional Knowledge Section, Traditional Knowledge Division, Office of Legal and Organization Affairs

WendWENDLAND, chefdela Section dela créativité et des expressions culturelles et traditionnelles, Division des savoirs traditionnels, Bureau des affaires juridiques et structurelles/Head, Traditional Creativity and Cultural Expressions Section, Traditional Knowledge Division, Office of Legaland Organization Affairs

ShakeelBHATTI,administrateurprincipaldeprogramme,Sectiondesressourcesgénétiques, delabiotechnologieetdessavoirstraditionnelsconnexes,Divisiondessavoirstraditionnels, Bureaudesaffairesjuridiquesetstructurelles/SeniorProgramOfficer,GeneticResources, BiotechnologyandAssociatedTraditionalKnowledgeSection,TraditionalKnowledge Division,OfficeofLegalandOrganizationAffairs

DonnaGHELFI(Mrs.),administrat eurdeprogramme,Sectiondelacréativitéetdes expressionsculturellesettraditionnelles,Divisiondessavoirstraditionnels,Bureaudes affairesjuridiquesetstructurelles/ProgramOfficer,TraditionalCreativityandCultural ExpressionsSection,Trad itionalKnowledgeDivision,OfficeofLegalandOrganization Affairs

Susanna CHUNG (Miss), consultante, Division dessavoir straditionnels, Bureau des affaires juridique set structurelles/Consultant, Traditional Knowledge Division, Office of Legal and Organization Affairs

Phyllida MIDDLEMISS (Mrs.), consultante, Division dessavoir straditionnels, Bureau des affaires juridique set structurelles/Consultant, Traditional Knowledge Division, Office of Legaland Organization Affairs

[L'annexeIIsuit/Annex IIfollows]

### WIPO/GRTK/IC/3/17

### **ANNEXII**

### POSITIONPAPER OFTHEAFRICANGROUP

#### Presentedtothe

<u>ThirdSessionoftheWIPOIntergovernmentalCommitteeonIntellectualPropertyand</u>
<u>GeneticResources,TraditionalKnowledgeandFolklore</u>
(June13to21,2002)

### I. INTRODUCTION

This positionpaperoftheAfricanGroup,presentedtothethirdsessionoftheWIPO Intergovernmental Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, TraditionalKnowledgeandFolklore(theIGC),flowsfromthe"DecisiononIntellectualProperty, GeneticandBiologicalResources,TraditionalKnowledgeandFolkloreinAfrica"takenby the Council of Ministers and adopted by the Heads of African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and adopted by the Heads of African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and adopted by the Heads of African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and African States at the Seventy when the Council of Ministers and Ministers-fourth OrdinarySession/NinthOrdinarySessionoftheAfricanEconomicCommunityofthe OrganizationofAfricanUnity(theOAU)(July5to8,2001,Lusaka,Zambia),andisthe synthesis of views and proposals developed by African States at several meeting sheld in the state of the sAfricaandwithinthecontextoftheIGC.Inthiscontext,thepaperrefers tothe"Proposal Presented by the African Group to the First Meeting of the Intergovernmental Committee on the Committee of the Committee ofIntellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore "Traditional Knowledge and Folklore" and Traditional Knowledge and(WIPO/GRTKF/IC/1/10) and the paper entitled "Intergovernmental Commi tteeonIntellectual PropertyandGeneticResources, TraditionalKnowledgeandFolklore" presented by the delegationofZambia(WIPO/GRTKF/IC/1/12).

### II. PREAMBLE

TheAfricanGroup:

(1) recallsthe"DecisiononIntellectualProperty,GeneticandBiolog icalResources, TraditionalKnowledgeandFolkloreinAfrica"adoptedbytheCouncilofMinistersand endorsedbytheHeadsofAfricanStatesattheSeventy -fourthOrdinarySession/Ninth OrdinarySessionoftheAECoftheOrganizationofAfricanUnity(Jul y5to8,2001,Lusaka, Zambia),accordingtowhich:

### "(The)Council(ofMinisters):

- (1) COMMENDStheSecretaryGeneralonhisinitiativeandeffortsindeveloping thedraftAfricanModelLawontheProtectionoftheRightsofLocal Communities,Farmers andBreedersandfortheRegulationofAccessto BiologicalResources,aswellasthedraftAfricanModelLawonBio -Safety andanAfrica -wide Bio-SafetySystem;
- (2) SUPPORTStheconveningoftheproposedexpertsmeetingsintendedto furtherexamineth edraftmodellawswithintheframeworkoftheAfrican

common positions on intellectual property, generally, and the Trips Agreement in particular; and

### **URGESMEMBERSTATESTO:**

- (i) Participateeffectivelyinthetwoon -goingprocessesofdevelopingmodel lawsandtousethesemodelsasabasisforfinalizingtheirnationallegislationsby adaptingtheirprovisionstothenationalcontextandwithintheframeworkoftheWTO negotiations, whilst maintaining, as much as possible, the principle of uniformity of national laws of integrating Africane conomies;
- (ii) Examinewaysandmeansofraisingawarenessabouttheprotection of geneticresources, indigenous knowledge and folklore, taking into account the need to protect the rightsoflocal communities;
- (iii) Identify,catalogue,recordanddocumentthegeneticandbiological resourcesandtraditionalknowledge,includingexpressionsoffolkloreheldbytheir communities,withintheframeworkofnationallaws,withaviewtoguaranteeingthem protectionag ainstmisappropriation;
- (iv) Exchangeinformationandexperiencesandcontinue, withintheframework of the OAU, with these archforjoint solutions of common concern, and, with the efforts aimed at developing common position, policies and strategies in relation to these issues."
- (2) recallsthedecisionoftheOAUproclaiming2001 -10astheDecadeforTraditional Medicine:
- (3) takesnoteofthedraftAfricanModelLawontheProtectionoftheRightsofLocal Communities,FarmersandBreedersandfor theRegulationofAccesstoBiological ResourcesadoptedbytheOAU;
- (4) emphasizes that the protection of genetic resources, traditional knowledge and expressions of folklore is of great importance to African States. The African region is richin genetic resources, traditional knowledge and expressions of folklore, which are an important part of the cultural and natural heritage of Africa's peoples;
- (5) believesthattheneedfortheprotectionofgeneticresources,traditionalknowledge and expressionsoffolkloreshould beviewed and understood within the context of larger socio-economic, cultural and political processes in Africastriving for sustainable development, socio-economic uplift of particular lyrural communities, people -centered development, scientificand cultural ende avors, and the respect for the human dignity and cultural identity of traditional and traditional communities;
- (6) believes that WIPO has a significant role to develop internationally acceptable and equitable solutions to the *intellectual property issues* related to genetic resources, traditional knowledge and expressions of folklore;
- (7) notesthatissuespertainingtogeneticresources,traditionalknowledgeand expressionsoffolkloreshouldbeaddressedequitablyby theIGCwithdueregardtotheir equalimportance;

- (8) notesthedesirabilityofco ordinationandsynergybetweenactionstakenatthe national,regionalandinternationallevels;
- (9) believes that there is a need to develop *suigeneris* rights and systems to provide protection notade quately available under current rights and systems, despite the protection provided in some cases to traditional knowledge associated with genetic resources and expressions of folklore by current in tellectual property systems;
- (10) notesthatStatesandtraditionalcommunitieshavedifficultyinimplementingand makingeffectiveuseofexistingrightsandsystemsfortheprotectionoftraditionalknowledge and expressions of folklore;
- (11) affirmsthesovereigntyofS tatesovertheirgeneticresources, and recognises the principle of fair and equitables having of benefits arising from the use of such resources;
- (12) notesthattheuseofgeneticresourcesisinseparablefromandanintegralpartof traditionalknowle dge.

### III. AFRICANPOSITIO NONSPECIFICAGENDA ITEMSOFTHEIGC

### AccesstoGeneticResourcesandBenefit -Sharing

- (1) Inviewofthealarmingrateoflossandmisappropriationofgeneticresources, Statesareurgedtoputinplacelegislative,adminis trativeandstrategicpolicymeasuresand mechanismsfortheconservationandsustainableuseofbiologicaldiversity,whileprotecting therightsoftheownersandusersofgeneticresources.Suchmeasuresandmechanisms shouldinclude:
  - $(a) \qquad the prepara\ tion of national laws on the protection of the rights of local communities in respect of their genetic resources;$
  - (b) the development of national policies and laws on the protection, conservation, preservation and sustainable use of genetic resources;
  - (c) thecreationofacompetentnationalauthorityresponsiblefortheregulation, monitoringandcoordinationofdevelopmentalactivities,includingaccesstoandthe fairandequitablesharingofbenefitsinrespectofgeneticresourcesandallother matersrelatingtotraditionalknowledge;
  - (d) regional cooperation among genetic resource supplier States, and the drafting of harmonized regional legislation on the management of genetic resources that are multi-cultural innature and cutacross national borders with in regional economic integration areas, such as the draft African Model Lawon the Protection of the Rights of Local Communities, Farmers and Breeders and for the Regulation of Access to Biological Resources;
  - (e) the promotion and recognition of research and development of genetic resources and associated traditional knowledge, and the responsible dissemination of the results of such research;

- (f) thedesign,implementation,monitoringandevaluationofprogramsof information,education,co mmunicationandawareness,particularlyatthelocal communitylevel;
  - (g) consolidation of regional coordination efforts;
- (h) AfricanStates, particularly thoseless developed, should be nefit, in case of need, from the assistance of intergovernmental organizations for capacity building and in the areascited above.
- (2) The African Group considers a san important stage the development by the IGC of "guide contractual practices", guidelines and model in tellectual property clauses for contractual agreements on access to and use of genetic resources, and the fair and equitable sharing of benefits. In this regard:
  - (a) contractualarrangementsonaccesstogeneticresourcesshouldtakeinto accountthefollowingpointsandprinciples:
    - (i) anyaccessto geneticresourcesforindustrial,commercialor researchpurposesshouldbethesubjectofapriorrequestinwriting addressedtothecompetentnationalauthorityoranyotherrelevantbody responsibleforgeneticresources,inaccordancewithnationall aws:
    - (ii) adoptionoftheprincipleofpriorinformedconsentintheprocess of access and the fair and equitables having of benefits;
    - (iii) the subject matter of each contract, the rights and obligations of all parties, the nature of the benefits and the identity of the beneficiaries must be clearly specified;
    - (iv) the protection of the supplier's interests, subject to assurance of the preservation and permanency of the genetic resource for present and future generations.
  - (b) the African Group supports enhancing, nationally, regionally and internationally, then egotiating capacity of traditional communities and governmental and research institutions, by, for example, creating awareness, information -sharing, and providing targeted legal education.
  - (c) the African Group supports putting into placenational and international regulatory mechanisms and frameworks form on itoring the compliance by the parties of the terms and conditions of contracts relating to access to genetic resources and the fair and equitables having of benefits.
- (3) Inrespectoftheprotectionofbiotechnologyandbiologicalresources, thereshould be:
  - (a) inaccordancewiththeprecautionaryprinciple, endeavours for respect for the right sofbiotechnology inventors and innovators, with due regard to the right soft he owners of genetic resources;

- (b) the protection of all inventions and innovations with due regard to the rules of bio-ethics;
  - (c) theestablishmentofnationalbiosafety regulatoryframeworks;
  - (d) assistancetoresearchersandinnovatorsintheprotectionoftheirinventions.

### TraditionalKnowledge

- (1) The African Groupbelieves that in considering sui *generis* forms of protection for traditional knowledge, attention should be paid to determining and identifying the subject matter of protection; the type of protection desired; the content of the rights to be granted; the duration of rights granted; and, the identity of the owners of the rights. In this respect:
  - (a) indevelopingeffectivenational,regionalandinternationalsystemsof protection,itisnecessarytodevelopflexible *suigeneris* systemsthattakecustomary laws,protocolsandpracticesintoaccount,toprovideprotectionnotadequately providedbye xistingrightsandsystems;
  - (b) strategiesforidentifyingthesubjectmattertobeprotectedcouldinteralia includecompilinginventoriesoftraditionalknowledgeandthenaturalheritage, with theassistanceofethicscommittees; the betterorganiz ation of these ctor comprising traditional knowledge; cooperation between traditional medicine and modern medicine suppliers; and, the teaching of traditional knowledge at primary, secondary and tertiary levels. National authorities should be continuously and fully involved in all phases of the development and implementation of these activities;
  - (c) theownersoftraditionalknowledgeareattheoutsettheindividuals, familiesand/orlocalcommunitiesfromwhichtheknowledgehascome. If the secanno beidentified, then the Stateshould standinfor them.

t

- (2) InrespectoftheIGC,theAfricanGroup:
  - (a) favorsthedevelopmentofalegallybindinginternationalinstrumentthat recognizes,protectsandrewardstraditionalknowledgeandinnovatio ns;
  - (b) supports the development by the IGC of a working definition of "traditional knowledge" that is illustrative and inclusive, and which establishes its characteristic features and the criteria according to which it should be protected;
  - (c) support the compilation of an inventory of documents related to traditional knowledge for inclusion in the minimum documentation list of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (the PCT), and the classification of relevant traditional knowledge documentation for patents earch purposes;
  - (d) noteswithinterestthisstepofthedevelopmentandpublication of appropriated at abases of traditional knowledge that is already in the public domain, taking into account, however, the characteristics and needs of African Traditional Knowledge Systems, which are largely or ally -held, as well as the use of databases to

providepositiveprotectionfortraditionalknowledge,particularly"secretknowledge." Further,theGroupencouragesAfricanStatestoestablishtraditionalknowledge databasesandmakethemavailable,incaseswhere"defensiveprotection"ofdisclosed traditionalknowledgeisdesired. TheGroupalsocallsuponWIPOtoprovide intellectualpropertyassistancetoAfricandocumentationinitiativesinthisregard, particularlyinrespectoftheintellectualpropertyimplicationsofsuchdocumentation.

### (3) Moregenerally, States should:

- (a) speeduptheformulationofnationalpolicies and legislation in regard to the recognition, preservation, development and popularizat ion of the inherent elements of traditional knowledge which impact on the life of the people and the environment;
- $(b) \qquad create national competent authorities for the management and promotion of traditional knowledge; \\$
- (c) intensifyeffortstocreatepubl icawarenessamongallstakeholdersonall issuesrelatingtothedevelopment,promotionandprotectionoftraditionalknowledge;
- (d) translateregulatorytextslinkedtotraditionalknowledgeintothelocallanguages withaviewtotheinvolvementofal lthecommunities.
- (4) The African Group also believes that traditional communities have a key responsibility for identifying, preserving, and promoting their knowledge systems, and national governments should support and assist the minthese endeavours.

### ExpressionsofFolklore

(1) The African Group believes that existing intellectual property rights, such as copyright, trademarks (including certification and collective marks), and industrial designs, may provide a dequate protection for expressions of folk lore in respect of tradition -based creations where the creator (or creators) of the expression is (or are) identifiable. In such cases, the creator should be the owner and beneficiary of the rights. On the other hand, where the reis no identifiable creator, recourse should be had to a suigener is intellectual property system, which should provide for the State to hold the rights. In such cases, the State should pay any financial proceeds either to the relevant community or to a fund for the promotion of cultural heritage.

### (2) InrespectoftheIGC:

- (a) the IGC should examine the means by which intellectual property registration systems, particularly the trademark and industrial designs systems, could be adapted to enhance the protection provided to expressions of folklore, without prejudice to the examination of the sequestions within other organs of WIPO.
- (b) theAfricanGroupsupportsthestudyoftherelationshipbetweencustomary laws,protocolsandpracticesgoverningcustodianship,usean dtransmissionof expressionsoffolklore,ontheonehand,andtheformalintellectualpropertysystem,on theother,inrelation *interalia* totheestablishmentof *suigeneris* systemsofprotection andsoastoensurethatintellectualpropertyrightsdo notprecludecontinuedcustomary creationanduseofexpressionsoffolklore;

- (c) the WIPO/UNESCO Model Provisions, 1982 provide a useful reference point for the development of effective national, regional and international systems of protection, although the yould be updated and improved upon;
- (d) the African Group favors the establishment of a comprehensive international binding instrument on the protection of expressions of folklore, with some form of dispute settlement mechanism either similar to that which is obtainable under the TRIPS Agreement or a mediation process as is provided by the WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Centre.

### Specific recommendation sto WIPO

- (1) WIPOshouldprovidegreaterlegal -technicalassistancefortheputtingin placeandeffectiveimplementationofsystemsfortheprotectionofexpressionsof folkloreatnationalandregionallevels. Suchassistanceshouldincludeawareness -raising, institution -building, and training and information for traditional communities on enforcement.
- (2) WIPOshouldconductempirical studies on the economic effects of the exploitation of tangible and intangible expressions of folklore, particularly handicrafts, indeveloping and the least developed countries, and particularly in the lighto fnew technologies for the reproduction and dissemination of such folkloric works.

### Specific recommendation sto African States

- (1) Asamatterofurgency, expressions of folklores hould receive more effective and appropriate protection at national levels, in order that African peoples derive the maximum social-economic benefits from such protection. In this regard:
  - (a) appropriatenationallegislation, institutions and structures should be put in place, to ensure protection of expressions of folklore as a sastrategy for cultural development;
  - (b) nationalmeasuresandsystemsfortheprotectionofexpressionsoffolklore shouldtakeintoaccounttheWIPO -UNESCOModelProvisions,1982asauseful possiblestartingpoint;
  - (c) AfricanStatesshouldalso exploreandencourageusebytheirtraditional communitiesofexistingintellectualpropertyrightsfortheprotectionoftraditional cultureandexpressionsoffolklore;
  - (d) Africangovernmentsshoulddevotemoreattentionandresourcestofolklore issuesandtointellectualpropertygenerally,andinvolverelevantcommunitiesandcivil societiesinraisingawarenessofthevalueofexpressionsoffolkloreandtheimportance ofprotectingthem;
  - (e) AfricanStatesshoulddevoteattentiontotheurgency ofcreatinganAfrican Regionalframeworkforthepreservation,protection,andmaintenanceoftheintegrityof expressionsoffolklore,includingtheestablishmentofnationalandregional documentationcenters.

### GeneralStatements

### TheAfricanGroup:

- (a) encouragesthecontinuedco -ordinationoftheworkofWIPOwiththe ongoingprocessesunderwayintheSecretariatoftheConventiononBiological Diversity(theCBD),theFoodandAgriculturalOrganisation(theFAO)andtheUnited NationsEducational, ScientificandCulturalOrganisation(UNESCO)toenhance synergies;
- (b) remains convinced of the necessity for the establishment of a WIPO Standing Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore, in ordert hat these important is suesbetaken into account within a framework designed to achieve specific results, in line with how other substantive is suesared ealtwith by WIPO;
- (c) considers that the mandate of the IGC becontinued beyond the WIPO Program and Budget for 2002 -03 and that consideration be given to constituting it as a Standing Committee at that time, if not before;
- (d) callsuponWIPOtocontinuetosupportandmakepossiblethefulland well-informedparticipationofdevelopingandleastde velopedcountriesinthevarious meetingsandconsultationprocessinthisregard;
- $(e) \qquad requests the WIPO Program and Budget Committee to approve and expedite the funding of the participation of traditional communities at the IGCs essions;$
- (f) stronglyencouragesofficialsfromAfricanStates,throughthecoordination of the OAU, and in consultation with their correspondences from other developing countries, who participate in IGC sessions and other meetings relating to intellectual property and genetic resources, traditional knowledge and folklore, to report backto and consult with all relevant governmental and non -governmental stakeholders so as to enrich the participation of developing countries in such meetings;
- $(g) \quad encourages WIPO to enhance coop \quad eration with sub \ -regional and regional organizations involved in intellectual property rights;$
- (h) expressesitsdeepgratitudetoWIPOfortheassistanceprovidedtoAfrican StatesandrequeststhatitcontinuestoprovideopportunitiestoAfricanando ther developingcountriestoengagewithandcontributemeaningfullytotheIGCprocess.

### IV. CONCLUSION

The African Group intends to continuously refine and build upon these proposals as the work of the IGC and national, regional and other internation alprocesses develop. The African Group looks forward toworking with the other regional groups in the IGC to ensure the positive protection of genetic resources, traditional knowledge and folklore.

[Endofannexesandofdocument]